ERRATA: CHAPTER 12, REFERENCES/SOURCES USED IN DOCUMENT PREPARATION

Errata No.	Draft EIR/EIS Reference		Errata Final EIR/EIS	
	Section	Page	Correction and Rationale	Errata Page Reference
1	Section 12.2, Summary	12-1	Added reference for Authority 2026, *2026 Business Plan Internal Computations for Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section*	16-191
2	Section 12.2, Chapter 1	12-2	Revised month published for CARB 2017 reference from December to November	16-191
3	Section 12.2, Chapter 1	12-3	Added reference for Caltrans 2014, *Traffic Volumes on California State Highways*	16-191
4	Section 12.2, Chapter 1	12-3	Revised date published for Authority 2016 reference from April 8, 2016, to May 2016	16-191
5	Section 12.2, Chapter 2	12-8	Added reference for Caltrans 2025, *High Desert Operational Efficiency Project, Project Baseline Agreement*	16-192
6	Section 12.2, Chapter 2	12-10	Revised hyperlink for FHWA 1993 reference and changed date accessed to September 2026	16-192
7	Section 12.2, Section 3.1	12-13	Removed “Proposed” from the title for the FRA 2025 reference, which is now *Record of Decision: California High-Speed Train System*	16-192
8	Section 12.2, Section 3.2	12-20	Revised the document title for the Southern California Regional Rail Authority 2023 reference to *Fact Sheet FY 2022-2023*	16-192
9	Section 12.2, Section 3.3	12-24	Added SJVAPCD acronym to the San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District 2007a reference	16-192
10	Section 12.2, Section 3.3	12-25	Added SCAQMD acronym to the South Coast Air Quality Management District 1993 reference	16-192
11	Section 12.2, Section 3.3	12-26	Added reference for U.S. Congress 2025, House Joint Resolution 87 (H.J. Res.87)	16-192
12	Section 12.2, Section 3.3	12-26	Revised date published for USEPA 1997 reference from 1997 to 1998	16-192
13	Section 12.2, Section 3.3	12-27	Added reference for USEPA 2016c, *Asbestos*	16-192
14	Section 12.2, Section 3.3	12-27	Revised date published for USEPA 2025 reference from 2025 to 2025a	16-192
15	Section 12.2, Section 3.3	12-27	Added reference for USEPA 2025b, *EPA Off-Model Adjustment Factors Approval Letter*	16-192
16	Section 12.2, Section 3.4	12-28	Revised date published for City of Bell 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025	16-192
17	Section 12.2, Section 3.4	12-28	Revised title for City of Buena Park 2025 reference to *Buena Park City Code*	16-192

Errata No.	Draft EIR/EIS Reference		Errata Final EIR/EIS	
	Section	Page	Correction and Rationale	Errata Page Reference
18	Section 12.2, Section 3.4	12-28	Revised date published for City of Commerce 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025	16-192
19	Section 12.2, Section 3.4	12-28	Revised title for City of Fullerton 2025b reference to *Fullerton Municipal Code*	16-192
20	Section 12.2, Section 3.4	12-28	Revised date published for City of La Mirada 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025 and revised title to *La Mirada Municipal Code*	16-193
21	Section 12.2, Section 3.4	12-29	Revised date published for City of Montebello 2024a reference from 2024a to 2024	16-193
22	Section 12.2, Section 3.4	12-29	Revised date published for City of Montebello 2024b reference from 2024b to 2025	16-193
23	Section 12.2, Section 3.4	12-29	Revised date published for City of Norwalk 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025	16-193
24	Section 12.2, Section 3.4	12-29	Revised date published for City of Vernon 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025	16-193
25	Section 12.2, Section 3.4	12-29	Revised title for County of Los Angeles 2025a reference to *Los Angeles County Code*	16-193
26	Section 12.2, Section 3.4	12-29	Revised date published for County of Orange 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025a	16-193
27	Section 12.2, Section 3.4	12-30	Revised date published for County of Orange 2025 reference from 2025 to 2025b	16-193
28	Section 12.2, Section 3.5	12-31	Revised title for City of Buena Park 2025 reference to *Buena Park City Code*	16-193
29	Section 12.2, Section 3.5	12-31	Revised date published for City of Commerce 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025	16-193
30	Section 12.2, Section 3.5	12-31	Revised date published for City of La Mirada 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025 and revised title to *La Mirada Municipal Code*	16-193
31	Section 12.2, Section 3.5	12-31	Revised date published for City of Montebello 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025	16-193
32	Section 12.2, Section 3.5	12-31	Revised date published for City of Norwalk 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025	16-193
33	Section 12.2, Section 3.7	12-41	Revised title for City of Buena Park 2025 reference to *Buena Park City Code*	16-193
34	Section 12.2, Section 3.7	12-41	Revised title for City of Fullerton 2025b reference to *Fullerton Municipal Code*	16-193
35	Section 12.2, Section 3.7	12-41	Revised date published for City of La Mirada 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025 and revised title to *La Mirada Municipal Code*	16-193

Errata No.	Draft EIR/EIS Reference		Errata Final EIR/EIS	
	Section	Page	Correction and Rationale	Errata Page Reference
36	Section 12.2, Section 3.7	12-42	Revised date published for City of Montebello 2024a reference from 2024a to 2024	16-193
37	Section 12.2, Section 3.7	12-42	Revised date published for City of Montebello 2024b reference from 2024b to 2025	16-194
39	Section 12.2, Section 3.7	12-43	Revised title for County of Los Angeles 2025b reference to *Los Angeles County Code*	16-194
40	Section 12.2, Section 3.7	12-44	Added reference for Johnston et al. 2021, *Caltrans Bat Mitigation: A Guide to Developing Feasible and Effective Solutions*	16-194
41	Section 12.2, Section 3.8	12-51	Added reference for Authority 2025f, *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Geology, Soils, and Seismicity Technical Report*	16-194
42	Section 12.2, Section 3.8	12-51	Revised title for City of Anaheim 2025b reference to Chapter 10.09: National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System and Chapter 17.04: Grading, Excavation, Fills	16-194
43	Section 12.2, Section 3.8	12-51	Revised date published for City of Bell 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025 and changed title to *Bell Municipal Code.* Chapter 13.08: Stormwater and Urban Runoff Control, and Chapter 15.04: Building Code	16-194
44	Section 12.2, Section 3.8	12-51	Revised title for City of Buena Park 2025 reference to *Buena Park City Code*. Chapter 13.32.030 and Chapter 15.86.010	16-194
45	Section 12.2, Section 3.8	12-51	Revised date published for City of Commerce 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025	16-194
46	Section 12.2, Section 3.8	12-52	Revised title for City of Fullerton 2025b reference to *Fullerton Municipal Code*. Chapter 12.18: Water Quality Ordinance, and Chapter 14.03: Building Code	16-194
47	Section 12.2, Section 3.8	12-52	Revised date published for City of La Mirada 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025 and revised title to *La Mirada Municipal Code.* Chapter 13.12: Urban Runoff, and Chapter 17.04: Building Code	16-194
48	Section 12.2, Section 3.8	12-52	Revised title for City of Los Angeles 2009 reference to *City of Los Angeles Green Streets Policy & Green Alleys Design Guidelines Standards.*	16-194
49	Section 12.2, Section 3.8	12-52	Revised title for City of Los Angeles 2025 reference to *Los Angeles Municipal Code*: Chapter VI, Article 4.4, Section 64.72: Stormwater Pollution Control Measures for Development Planning and Construction Activities; Chapter IX, Article 1, Division 70: Grading, Excavations, and Fills	16-194
50	Section 12.2, Section 3.8	12-52	Revised date published for City of Montebello 2024a reference from 2024a to 2024	16-194
51	Section 12.2, Section 3.8	12-52	Revised date published for City of Montebello 2024b reference from 2024b to 2025	16-194

Errata No.	Draft EIR/EIS Reference		Errata Final EIR/EIS	
	Section	Page	Correction and Rationale	Errata Page Reference
52	Section 12.2, Section 3.8	12-52	Revised date published for City of Norwalk 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025	16-194
53	Section 12.2, Section 3.8	12-52	Revised title for City of Santa Fe Springs 2025 reference to *Code of Santa Fe Springs.* Title XV: Land Usage, Chapter 150, Building Regulations, and Chapter 52: Stormwater Management and Discharge Control	16-194
54	Section 12.2, Section 3.8	12-53	Revised date published for City of Vernon 2024a reference from 2024a to 2025	16-194
55	Section 12.2, Section 3.8	12-53	Revised title for County of Los Angeles 2025a reference to *Los Angeles County Code*	16-194
56	Section 12.2, Section 3.8	12-53	Revised date published for County of Orange 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025a	16-195
57	Section 12.2, Section 3.8	12-53	Revised date published for County of Orange 2025 reference from 2025 to 2025b	16-195
58	Section 12.2, Section 3.8	12-53	Added reference for Orange County Environmental Management Agency 1996, *Hydrology Report: Fullerton Creek Channel Facility No. A03 from Coyote Creek Channel to Fullerton Dam*	16-195
59	Section 12.2, Section 3.8	12-53	Added reference for Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) 2024a, *LARWQCB Basin Plan. Basin Plan for the Coastal Watersheds of Los Angeles and Ventura Counties.* Chapter 2 Beneficial Uses	16-195
60	Section 12.2, Section 3.8	12-53	Added reference for Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) 2024b, *Basin Plan for the Coastal Watersheds of Los Angeles and Ventura Counties.* Chapter 3 Water Quality Objectives	16-195
61	Section 12.2, Section 3.8	12-54	Revised date published, title, and access date for WRCC 2016a reference; reference is now: Western Regional Climate Center (WRCC). 2021a. *Period of Record Monthly Climate Summary*. Los Angeles Downtown, USC Campus (COOP 045115). Period of Record 1877 to 2016. October. www.wrcc.dri.edu/cgi-bin/cliMAIN.pl?ca5115 (accessed May 2021)	16-195
62	Section 12.2, Section 3.8	12-54	Revised date published, title, and access date for WRCC 2016b reference; reference is now: Western Regional Climate Center (WRCC). 2021b. *Period of Record Monthly Climate Summary.* Pasadena (COOP 046719). Period of Record 1893 to 2016. https://wrcc.dri.edu/cgi-bin/cliMAIN.pl?ca6719 (accessed May 2021)	16-195

Errata No.	Draft EIR/EIS Reference		Errata Final EIR/EIS	
	Section	Page	Correction and Rationale	Errata Page Reference
63	Section 12.2, Section 3.8	12-55	Revised date published, title, and access date for WRCC 2016c reference; reference is now: Western Regional Climate Center (WRCC). 2021c. *Period of Record Monthly Climate Summary.* Brea Dam (COOP 041057). Period of Record 1948 to 2013. https://wrcc.dri.edu/cgi-bin/cliMAIN.pl?ca1057 (accessed May 2021)	16-195
64	Section 12.2, Section 3.8	12-55	Revised date published, title, and access date for WRCC 2016d reference; reference is now: Western Regional Climate Center (WRCC). 2021d. *Period of Record Monthly Climate Summary.* Santa Ana Fire Station (COOP 047888). Period of Record 1906 to 2016. https://wrcc.dri.edu/cgi-bin/cliMAIN.pl?ca7888 (accessed May 2021).	16-195
65	Section 12.2, Section 3.9	12-56	Added reference for California Geological Survey 2001a, California Earthquake History 1769–Present	16-195
66	Section 12.2, Section 3.9	12-56	Added reference for Authority. 2025c. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Draft Preliminary Engineering for Project Definition Design*	16-195
67	Section 12.2, Section 3.9	12-57	Revised title for City of Buena Park 2025 reference to *Buena Park City Code*	16-195
68	Section 12.2, Section 3.9	12-57	Revised date published for City of La Mirada 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025 and revised title to *La Mirada Municipal Code*; revised access date to April 2026	16-195
69	Section 12.2, Section 3.9	12-57	Revised date published for City of Montebello 2024a reference from 2024a to 2024	16-195
70	Section 12.2, Section 3.9	12-57	Revised date published for City of Montebello 2024b reference from 2024b to 2025	16-195
71	Section 12.2, Section 3.9	12-57	Revised date published for City of Norwalk 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025	16-195
72	Section 12.2, Section 3.9	12-57	Revised date published for City of Vernon 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025 and revised title to *The Code of the City of Vernon, California*	16-195
73	Section 12.2, Section 3.9	12-58	Revised title for County of Los Angeles 2025a reference to *Los Angeles County Code*	16-195
74	Section 12.2, Section 3.9	12-58	Revised date published for County of Orange 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025a and revised title to *Codified Ordinances of the County of Orange*	16-195
75	Section 12.2, Section 3.9	12-58	Revised date published for County of Orange 2025 reference from 2025 to 2025b and revised title to *County of Orange General Plan*, Safety Element and Resources Element	16-196
76	Section 12.2, Section 3.9	12-58	Added reference for FRA 1999, Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts	16-196

Errata No.	Draft EIR/EIS Reference		Errata Final EIR/EIS	
	Section	Page	Correction and Rationale	Errata Page Reference
77	Section 12.2, Section 3.10	12-60	Revised date published, website link, and access date for City of Bell 2024 reference; reference is now City of Bell. 2025. Bell Municipal Code. Section 13.08.110 (4, 6, and 9). https://ecode360.com/BE4903 (accessed April 2026)	16-196
78	Section 12.2, Section 3.10	12-60	Revised title for City of Buena Park 2025 reference to *Buena Park City Code*	16-196
79	Section 12.2, Section 3.10	12-60	Revised date published for City of Commerce 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025	16-196
80	Section 12.2, Section 3.10	12-61	Added reference for City of Fullerton 2012, *The Fullerton Plan, Master Element C: The Fullerton Community*	16-196
81	Section 12.2, Section 3.10	12-61	Revised title for City of Fullerton 2025b reference to *Fullerton Municipal Code*	16-196
82	Section 12.2, Section 3.10	12-61	Revised date published for City of La Mirada 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025 and revised title to *La Mirada Municipal Code*	16-196
83	Section 12.2, Section 3.10	12-61	Revised date published for City of Montebello 2024a reference from 2024a to 2024	16-196
84	Section 12.2, Section 3.10	12-61	Revised date published for City of Montebello 2024b reference from 2024b to 2025	16-196
85	Section 12.2, Section 3.10	12-61	Revised date published for City of Norwalk 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025 and revised title to *Norwalk Municipal Code*. Sections 17.02.120 and 18.04.070 (4, 10)	16-196
86	Section 12.2, Section 3.10	12-62	Revised date published for City of Vernon 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025 and revised title to *The Code of the City of Vernon, California*. Section 8.36.120	16-196
87	Section 12.2, Section 3.10	12-62	Revised date published for County of Orange 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025a	16-196
88	Section 12.2, Section 3.10	12-62	Revised date published for County of Orange 2025 reference from 2025 to 2025b	16-196
89	Section 12.2, Section 3.11	12-66	Added reference for City of Los Angeles 2015, *Vision Zero*	16-196
90	Section 12.2, Section 3.11	12-68	Revised title for County of Los Angeles 2025b reference to *Los Angeles County Code*. Chapter 2.68 Emergency Services	16-196
91	Section 12.2, Section 3.11	12-69	Revised date, title, date published, website link, and access date for FRA 2024 reference; reference is now Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2026. Highway-Rail Incident Data. https://data.transportation.gov/Railroads/Highway-Rail-Grade-Crossing-Incident-Data-Form-57-/7wn6-i5b9/about_data (accessed June 2026)	16-196

Errata No.	Draft EIR/EIS Reference		Errata Final EIR/EIS	
	Section	Page	Correction and Rationale	Errata Page Reference
92	Section 12.2, Section 3.12	12-72	Added reference for Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA). 2026. Regional Input-Output Modeling System multipliers. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis	16-197
93	Section 12.2, Section 3.12	12-73	Added reference for City of Anaheim 2025c, *Platinum Triangle Master Land Use Plan*	16-197
94	Section 12.2, Section 3.12	12-74	Revised title for City of Buena Park 2025 reference to *Buena Park City Code*	16-197
95	Section 12.2, Section 3.12	12-74	Revised date published for City of Commerce 2024b reference from 2024b to 2024	16-197
96	Section 12.2, Section 3.12	12-74	Revised date published for City of Commerce 2024a reference from 2024a to 2025	16-197
97	Section 12.2, Section 3.12	12-74	Revised title for City of Fullerton 2025b reference to *Fullerton Municipal Code*	16-197
98	Section 12.2, Section 3.12	12-74	Revised date published for City of La Mirada 2024b reference from 2024b to 2024	16-197
99	Section 12.2, Section 3.12	12-74	Revised date published for City of La Mirada 2024a reference from 2024a to 2025 and revised title to *La Mirada Municipal Code*	16-197
100	Section 12.2, Section 3.12	12-75	Revised date published for City of Montebello 2024b reference from 2024b to 2024a	16-197
101	Section 12.2, Section 3.12	12-75	Revised date published for City of Montebello 2024c reference from 2024c to 2024b	16-197
102	Section 12.2, Section 3.12	12-75	Revised date published for City of Montebello 2024a reference from 2024a to 2025	16-197
103	Section 12.2, Section 3.12	12-75	Revised date published for City of Norwalk 2024b reference from 2024b to 2024	16-197
104	Section 12.2, Section 3.12	12-75	Revised date published for City of Norwalk 2024a reference from 2024a to 2025 and revised title to *Norwalk Municipal Code*	16-197
105	Section 12.2, Section 3.12	12-75	Revised date published for City of Orange 2024b reference from 2024b to 2024	16-197
106	Section 12.2, Section 3.12	12-75	Revised date published for City of Orange 2024a reference from 2024a to 2025a	16-197
107	Section 12.2, Section 3.12	12-75	Revised date published for City of Orange 2025 reference from 2025 to 2025b	16-197
108	Section 12.2, Section 3.12	12-76	Revised date published for City of Vernon 2024b reference from 2024b to 2024	16-198
109	Section 12.2, Section 3.12	12-76	Revised date published for City of Vernon 2024a reference from 2024a to 2025	16-198

Errata No.	Draft EIR/EIS Reference		Errata Final EIR/EIS	
	Section	Page	Correction and Rationale	Errata Page Reference
110	Section 12.2, Section 3.12	12-76	Revised title for County of Los Angeles 2025b reference to *Los Angeles County Code*	16-198
111	Section 12.2, Section 3.12	12-76	Revised date published for County of Orange 2024b reference from 2024b to 2024	16-198
112	Section 12.2, Section 3.12	12-76	Revised date published for County of Orange 2024a reference from 2024a to 2025a	16-198
113	Section 12.2, Section 3.12	12-76	Revised date for County of Orange 2025 reference from 2025 to 2025b	16-198
114	Section 12.2, Section 3.13	12-78	Added reference for City of Anaheim 2025c, *Platinum Triangle Master Land Use Plan*	16-198
115	Section 12.2, Section 3.13	12-78	Revised title for City of Buena Park 2025 reference to *Buena Park City Code*	16-198
116	Section 12.2, Section 3.13	12-78	Revised date published for City of Commerce 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025	16-198
117	Section 12.2, Section 3.13	12-78	Revised title for City of Fullerton 2025b reference to *Fullerton Municipal Code*	16-198
118	Section 12.2, Section 3.13	12-79	Revised date published for City of La Mirada 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025 and revised title to *La Mirada Municipal Code*	16-198
119	Section 12.2, Section 3.13	12-79	Revised date published for City of Montebello 2024a reference from 2024a to 2024	16-198
120	Section 12.2, Section 3.13	12-79	Revised date published for City of Montebello 2024b reference from 2024b to 2025	16-198
121	Section 12.2, Section 3.13	12-79	Revised date published for City of Norwalk 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025	16-198
122	Section 12.2, Section 3.13	12-79	Revised date published for City of Orange 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025a	16-198
123	Section 12.2, Section 3.13	12-80	Revised date published for City of Orange 2025 reference from 2025 to 2025b	16-199
124	Section 12.2, Section 3.13	12-80	Revised date published for City of Vernon 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025	16-199
125	Section 12.2, Section 3.13	12-80	Revised title for County of Los Angeles 2025b reference to *Los Angeles County Code* and revised access date to April 2026	16-199
126	Section 12.2, Section 3.13	12-80	Revised date published for County of Orange 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025a	16-199
127	Section 12.2, Section 3.13	12-80	Revised date published for County of Orange 2025 reference from 2025 to 2025b	16-199
128	Section 12.2, Section 3.13	12-82	Added reference for SCAG 2024a, 2019 Regional Land Use Information for Los Angeles County	16-199

Errata No.	Draft EIR/EIS Reference		Errata Final EIR/EIS	
	Section	Page	Correction and Rationale	Errata Page Reference
129	Section 12.2, Section 3.13	12-82	Revised SCAG 2023 reference to SCAG 2024b, 2019 Regional Land Use Information for Orange County	16-199
130	Section 12.2, Section 3.13	12-82	Revised date published for SCAG 2024 reference from 2024 to 2024c	16-199
131	Section 12.2, Section 3.15	12-81	Added reference for Anaheim Real Estate Partners, LLC 2022, ocVIBE Entitlements: Master Site Plan MIS2020-00751	16-199
132	Section 12.2, Section 3.15	12-81	Added reference for City of Anaheim 2022, Anaheim River Project Notice of Exemption	16-199
133	Section 12.2, Section 3.15	12-83	Revised date published for City of Norwalk 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025	16-199
134	Section 12.2, Section 3.15	12-84	Revised title for County of Los Angeles 2025b reference to *Los Angeles County Code* and deleted July 1, 2024, date	16-199
135	Section 12.2, Section 3.16	12-85	Added reference for City of Anaheim 2025, *Platinum Triangle Master Land Use Plan*	16-199
136	Section 12.2, Section 3.17	12-89	Revised date published for City of Anaheim 2010b reference from 2010b to 1999	16-199
137	Section 12.2, Section 3.17	12-89	Revised date published for City of Anaheim 2010a reference from 2010a to 2010	16-200
138	Section 12.2, Section 3.17	12-89	Revised date published for City of Anaheim 2010c reference from 2010c to 2016	16-200
139	Section 12.2, Section 3.17	12-89	Revised date published for City of Commerce 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025	16-200
140	Section 12.2, Section 3.17	12-89	Revised title for City of Fullerton 2025b reference to *Fullerton Municipal Code*	16-200
141	Section 12.2, Section 3.17	12-90	Added reference for City of Orange 1983, *Orange General Plan Historic Preservation Element*	16-200
142	Section 12.2, Section 3.17	12-90	Revised date published for City of Orange 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025a	16-200
143	Section 12.2, Section 3.17	12-90	Revised date published for City of Orange 2025 reference from 2025 to 2025b	16-200
144	Section 12.2, Section 3.17	12-90	Revised title for County of Los Angeles 2025a reference to *Los Angeles County Code*	16-200

Errata No.	Draft EIR/EIS Reference		Errata Final EIR/EIS	
	Section	Page	Correction and Rationale	Errata Page Reference
145	Section 12.2, Section 3.17	12-90	Revised Eisentraut and Cooper 2002 reference to: Eisentraut, P., and J. Cooper. 2010. *Policies, Procedures, and Guidelines for Curation of the Orange County Archaeological and Paleontological Collections*. Based on the Final Report: Development of a Model Curation Program for Orange County's Archaeological and Paleontological Collections by Phylissa Eisentraut, PhD, PI for Archaeology and John Cooper, PhD, PI for Paleontology. Updated by Meredith Rivin, Senior Paleontological Technician, and Elizabeth Sutton, Senior Archaeological Technician, of the Cooper Center	16-200
146	Section 12.2, Section 3.18	12-93	Added reference for BEA 2013, *RIMS II: An Essential Tool for Regional Developers and Planners*	16-200
147	Section 12.2, Section 3.18	12-93	Added reference for BEA 2026, Regional Input-Output Modeling System multipliers	16-200
148	Section 12.2, Section 3.19	12-95	Revised title for City of Buena Park 2025 reference to *Buena Park City Code*	16-200
149	Section 12.2, Section 3.19	12-95	Revised title for City of Fullerton 2025 reference to *Fullerton Municipal Code*	16-200
150	Section 12.2, Section 3.19	12-96	Revised date published for City of Montebello 2024 reference from 2024 to 2025	16-200
151	Section 12.2, Section 3.19	12-96	Revised title for County of Los Angeles 2025a reference to *Los Angeles County Code*	16-200
152	Section 12.2, Chapter 4	12-97	Added reference for Anaheim Real Estate Partners, LLC 2022, ocVIBE Entitlements: Master Site Plan MIS2020-00751	16-200
153	Section 12.2, Chapter 4	12-98	Revised title for Authority and FRA 2019a reference to *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Archaeological Survey Report Addendum 1*	16-200
154	Section 12.2, Chapter 4	12-98	Revised date for Authority and FRA 2019b reference to *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Historic Architectural Survey Report*	16-200
155	Section 12.2, Chapter 4	12-98	Added reference for California State Parks 2022, California State Parks Recommends $45 Million for Land and Water Conservation Funds	16-201
156	Section 12.2, Chapter 4	12-98	Added reference for City of Anaheim 2022, Anaheim River Project Notice of Exemption	16-201
157	Section 12.2, Chapter 4	12-98	Added reference for City of Anaheim 2024, *Amended and Restated Development Agreement No. 2020-00004 Between the City of Anaheim and Anaheim Real Estate Partners, LLC, TS Anaheim, LLC and FDC, LLC*	16-201
158	Section 12.2, Chapter 4	12-98	Added reference for City of Anaheim 2026, *Annual Review of Amended and Restated Development Agreement No. 2020-00004 for the OCVIBE Master Site Plan Project*	16-201

Errata No.	Draft EIR/EIS Reference		Errata Final EIR/EIS	
	Section	Page	Correction and Rationale	Errata Page Reference
159	Section 12.2, Chapter 4	12-99	Added reference for County of Orange 2026, OC Loop Seg OPQ – Geometry	16-201
160	Section 12.2, Chapter 4	12-99	Added reference for National Park Service 2023, *Federal Financial Assistance Manual, Volume 72, Land and Water Conservation Fund State Assistance Program*	16-201
161	Section 12.2, Chapter 6	12-102	Added reference for Authority 2026, *2026 Business Plan Internal Computations for Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section*	16-201
162	Section 12.1, Chapter 8	12-104	Added reference for *PEPD Design Submittal Record Set – Final, Right of Way Requirement Report*.	16-201
163	Section 12.2, Chapter 9	12-104	Revised date for Authority 2020 reference from 2020 to 2020a	16-201
164	Section 12.2, Chapter 9	12-104	Added reference for Authority 2020b, *Revised Cultural Resources Areas of Potential Effects and Newly Evaluation Resources, Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section*	16-201
165	Section 12.2, Chapter 13	12-105	Added reference for California Department of Transportation 2016, *Project Development Procedures Manual*, Appendix LL—Utilities Policy Certification and Utility Matrix	16-201
166	Section 12.2, Chapter 13	12-105	Added reference for Transit Cooperative Research Program 2004, *TCRP Report 102 -Transit-Oriented Development in the United States: Experiences, Challenges, and Prospects*	16-201
167	Section 12.2, Chapter 13	12-105	Added reference for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 1987, Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual	16-201
168	Section 12.2	Various	In development of the Final EIR/EIS, the following references were updated within revised text and should be considered superseded by the updated references in the previous section. They are listed below for informational purposes. **Section 3.1 Introduction** U.S. Department of Transportation (U.S. DOT). 2025. DOT Order 5610.1D. DOT's Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts. https://www.transportation.gov/mission/dots-procedures-considering-environmental-impacts (accessed July 2025). **Section 3.3 Air Quality and Global Climate Change** U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2000. *Asbestos.* www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-10/documents/asbestos.pdf (accessed August 2016). **Section 3.7 Biological and Aquatic Resources** Hickman, J. C. (ed.). 1993. *The Jepson Manual: Higher Plants of California. Berkeley: University of California Press.*	16-201

Errata No.	Draft EIR/EIS Reference		Errata Final EIR/EIS	
	Section	Page	Correction and Rationale	Errata Page Reference
			Provance, M. C., and A. C. Sanders. 2013. Lucky Morning Glory, *Calystegia felix* (Convolvulaceae): A New Species from Southern California, with Notes on the Historical Ecology of the Chino Cienega Belt. *PhytoKeys* 32:1–26. **Section 3.8 Hydrology and Water Resources** City of Anaheim. 2005. *City of Anaheim Grading Code.* Chapter 17.04: Grading, Excavation, Fills. City of Bell. 2023. City of Bell Grading Code. Chapter 15.04: Building Laws. City of Buena Park. 2010. *City of Buena Park Grading Code.* Chapter 15.86.010. City of Fullerton. 2019. *City of Fullerton Grading Code.* Chapter 14.03: Building Code. City of La Mirada. 2021. *City of La Mirada Grading Code.* Chapter 17.04: Building Code. City of Los Angeles. 2015. City of Los Angeles Low-Impact Development Ordinance. ———. 2020. *City of Los Angeles Grading Code.* Chapter 70. City of Santa Fe Springs. 2023. *City of Santa Fe Springs Grading Code.* Title XV: Land Usage. City of Vernon. 2024b. *City of Vernon Grading Code*. Title 15: Building and Construction. County of Los Angeles. 2019. *Los Angeles County Low-Impact Development Ordinance*. County of Orange. 2017. *Orange County Grading and Excavation Code.* Subarticles 5, 11, and 13. Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). 2024. *Water Quality Control Plan for the Los Angeles Region*. **Section 3.9 Geology, Soils, Seismicity, and Paleontological Resources** California Geological Survey (CGS). 2001a. Updated Magnitude 4 and Greater Earthquakes. Compiled from various sources (1769–2000). www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/rghm/quakes/Pages/index.aspx. Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2019. *Web Soil Survey*. https://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/App/WebSoilSurvey.aspx (accessed October 2019).	

Errata No.	Draft EIR/EIS Reference		Errata Final EIR/EIS	
	Section	Page	Correction and Rationale	Errata Page Reference
			Section 3.12 Socioeconomics and Communities City of Anaheim. 2017. *Platinum Triangle Master Land Use Plan*. February 28, 2017. https://www.anaheim.net/DocumentCenter/View/2879/Cover-and-Table-of-Contents?bidId= (accessed June 2024). **Section 3.13 Station Planning, Land Use, and Development** City of Anaheim. 2017. *Platinum Triangle Master Land Use Plan*. February 28, 2017. https://www.anaheim.net/DocumentCenter/View/2879/Cover-and-Table-of-Contents?bidId= (accessed June 2024). Los Angeles County Assessor. 2022. Los Angeles County Assessor Portal. https://portal.assessor.lacounty.gov/mapsearch?c=-118.24169999999799,34.05409999999941,11 (accessed April 2024). **Section 3.16 Aesthetics and Visual Quality** City of Anaheim. 2017. *Platinum Triangle Master Land Use Plan*. February 28, 2017. https://www.anaheim.net/DocumentCenter/View/2879/Cover-and-Table-of-Contents?bidId= (accessed June 2024). **Section 3.17 Cultural Resources** City of Anaheim. 2010b. *Anaheim Colony Historic District Preservation Plan*. Community Development Department. ———. 2011. *Historic Move-On Home Program.* https://anaheim.net/747/Historic-Move-On-Homes. **Chapter 6 Project Costs and Operations** California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2017. *Operating and Maintenance Cost for Use in EIR/EIS Project-Level Analysis*. February 6. ———. 2025. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Preliminary Engineering for Project Definition Record Set Capital Cost Estimate Report.* Office of the Inspector General, U.S. Department of Transportation. 2011. *HSIPR Best Practices: Operating Costs Estimation*. June. https://www.oig.dot.gov/sites/default/files/2023-11/OIG-HSR-Best-Practice-Operating-Cost-Report.pdf (accessed March 2025).	

EIR/EIS = environmental impact report/environmental impact statement; No. = number

12 REFERENCES/SOURCES USED IN DOCUMENT PREPARATION

12.1 General

Federal and state legislation is listed in the body of the document following its first use in each chapter (*for example*: Department of Transportation Act of 1966 [49 U.S.C. § 1653(f)]). These public documents are not included in this section but can easily be found online. Following is a list of these agencies and their abbreviations (as used in this environmental impact report/environmental impact statement):

AB	California Assembly Bill
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
Cal. Code Regs.	California Code of Regulations
Cal. Fish and Game Code	California Fish and Game Code
Cal. Health and Safety Code	California Government Code
Cal. Public Res. Code/PRC	California Public Resources Code
Cal. Health and Safety Code	California Health and Safety Code
EO	California Executive Order
Fed. Reg.	*Federal Register*
U.S.C.	United States Code
USEO	U.S. Presidential Executive Order

12.2 References/Sources by Chapter

Summary

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2011. Technical Memorandum: Alternatives Analysis Methods for Project EIR/EIS. Version 3. Signed January 2011. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/eir_memos/Proj_Guidelines_RevisAA_MethodsVer3.pdf (accessed July 2018).

———. 2012. *Bay Area to Central Valley High-Speed Train (HST) Partially Revised Final Program Environmental Impact Report (EIR)*. Sacramento, CA. April 2012. https://hsr.ca.gov/programs/environmental-planning/program-eir-eis-documents-for-the-statewide-high-speed-rail-system-tier-1/bay-area-to-central-valley-partially-revised-final-program-eir-2012/.

———. 2017. *High-Speed Rail Operating and Maintenance Cost for Use in Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Project-Level Analysis*.

———. 2023a. *California High-Speed Train Project Anaheim to Los Angeles Section Supplemental Alternatives Analysis Report.* November. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/11/231025-LA-A-SAA-Final-Version11-clean-A11Y.pdf (accessed December 2023).

———. 2023b. Project Update Report. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/03/2023-Project-Update-Report-FINAL-022823.pdf.

———. 2024. *Revised Draft Business Plan*. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2024/04/2024-REVISED-DRAFT-Business-Plan-040224-Final-A11Y.pdf. Published April 2024.

———. 2025a. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Draft Preliminary Engineering for Project Definition Design*.

———. 2025b. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Transportation Technical Report.*

———. 2025c. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Air Quality and Global Climate Change Technical Report*.

California High-Speed Rail Authority and Federal Railroad Administration (Authority and FRA). 2005. *Final Program Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS) for the Proposed California High-Speed Train System*. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC. August. https://hsr.ca.gov/programs/environmental-planning/program-eir-eis-documents-for-the-statewide-high-speed-rail-system-tier-1/final-program-environmental-impact-report-environmental-impact-statement-eir-eis-for-the-proposed-california-high-speed-train-system-2005/.

———. 2008. *San Francisco Bay Area to Central Valley High-Speed Train (HST) Final Program Environmental Impact Report (EIR)/Environmental Impact Statement (EIS)*. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC. May 2008, Revised August 2010. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/docs/programs/bay_area_eir/2008_Bay_to_CV_EIR_EIS_Volume_1.pdf.

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) and State of California. 2024. NEPA Assignment MOU. https://hsr.ca.gov/programs/environmental-planning/nepa-assignment-mou/.

Chapter 1 Project Purpose, Need, and Objectives

California Air Resources Board (CARB). 2009. *Climate Change Scoping Plan: a Framework for Change*. May. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/classic/cc/scopingplan/document/adopted_scoping_plan.pdf (accessed March 2025).

———. 2014. *First Update to the Climate Change Scoping Plan: Building on the Framework*. May. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/classic/cc/scopingplan/2013_update/first_update_climate_change_scoping_plan.pdf (accessed March 2025).

———. 2017. *California's 2017 Climate Change Scoping Plan*. December. https://ww3.arb.ca.gov/cc/scopingplan/scoping_plan_2017.pdf (accessed January 2022).

———. 2022a. 2022 Scoping Plan for Achieving Carbon Neutrality. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/our-work/programs/ab-32-climate-change-scoping-plan/2022-scoping-plan-documents (accessed January 2024).

———. 2022b. Governor Newsom's Zero-Emission by 2035 Executive Order (N-79-20). https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/resources/fact-sheets/governor-newsoms-zero-emission-2035-executive-order-n-79-20/printable/print (accessed January 2024).

———. 2022c. *California Greenhouse Gas Emissions for 2000 to 2020: Trends of Emissions and Other Indicators*. October. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/classic/cc/inventory/2000-2020_ghg_inventory_trends.pdf (accessed August 2024).

———. 2024. Current California GHG Emission Inventory Data. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/ghg-inventory-data (accessed November 2024).

California Department of Conservation. 2018. 2016-2018 California Farmland Conversion Report. https://www.conservation.ca.gov/dlrp/fmmp/Documents/fmmp/pubs/2016-2018/FCR/FCR_1618_Report.pdf (accessed August 2024).

California Department of Finance. 2024a. Report P-1A: Total Population Projections, California, 2020-2070 (Baseline 2023 Population Projections; Vintage 2024 Release). Sacramento: California. September 2024. https://dof.ca.gov/forecasting/demographics/projections/ (accessed March 2025).

———. 2024b. Report P-2A: Total Population Projections, California Counties, 2020-2070 (Baseline 2023 Population Projections; Vintage 2024 Release). Sacramento: California. September 2024. https://dof.ca.gov/forecasting/demographics/projections/ (accessed March 2025).

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2013a. *2013 California State Rail Plan*. May. http://www.dot.ca.gov/californiarail/docs/CSRP_Final.pdf.

———. 2013b. *Amtrak Thruway Routes and Station in California* (GIS Shapefile: AmtrkBus_13.shp). www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tsip/gis/datalibrary/Metadata/AmtrkBus_13.html (accessed January 2017).

———. 2013c. California Rail Network (GIS Shapefile: Rail_13.shp). www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tsip/gis/datalibrary/Metadata/Rail_13.html (accessed January 2017).

———. 2016. *Truck Network (2016)* (GIS Shapefile: Trknet2016.shp). www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tsip/gis/datalibrary/Metadata/Trknet.html (accessed September 2016).

———. 2018. *2018 California State Rail Plan*. September 2018. https://dot.ca.gov/programs/rail/2018-california-state-rail-plan (accessed March 2025).

———. 2021a. *California Transportation Plan 2050*. https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/transportation-planning/documents/ctp-2050-v3-a11y.pdf (accessed January 2024).

———. 2021b. *Interregional Transportation Strategic Plan*. https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/transportation-planning/documents/system-planning/systemplanning/2021-itsp-oct21-a11y.pdf (accessed January 2024).

———. 2022. Truck AADT. https://gisdata-caltrans.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/c079bdd6a2c54aec84b6b2f7d6570f6d_0/about (accessed August 2024).

———. 2024. *California State Rail Plan*. https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/rail-mass-transportation/documents/california-state-rail-plan/2024-ca-state-rail-plan-a11y.pdf (accessed December 2024).

California Employment Development Department. 2022. *Monthly Labor Force Data for Cities and Census Designated Places (CDP)*.

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2005. Authority Resolution # HSRA 05-11; FRA Record of Decision, November 18, 2005. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/eir-eis/brdmtg1105_item7_8resolvHSRA05_11.pdf (accessed March 2025).

———. 2016. Connecting and Transforming California: 2016 Business Plan. Technical Supporting Document: Ridership and Revenue Forecasting. April 8, 2016. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/about/business_plans/2016_Business_Plan_Ridersihp_Revenue_Forecast.pdf (accessed August 2025).

———. 2023a. NEWS RELEASE: High-Speed Rail Authority to Receive Record $3.1 Billion From Biden Administration. https://hsr.ca.gov/2023/12/05/news-release-high-speed-rail-authority-to-receive-record-3-1-billion-from-biden-administration/ (accessed January 2024).

———. 2023b. NEWS RELEASE: High-Speed Rail Authority Receives Nearly $202 Million from Federal Government. https://hsr.ca.gov/2023/09/25/news-release-high-speed-rail-authority-receives-nearly-202-million-from-federal-government/ (accessed January 2024).

———. 2023c. 2023 Project Update Report. March. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/03/2023-Project-Update-Report-FINAL-022823.pdf (accessed August 2024).

———. 2024a. Los Angeles to Anaheim Travel Time Update Memorandum.

———. 2024b. Revised Draft Business Plan. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2024/04/2024-REVISED-DRAFT-Business-Plan-040224-Final-A11Y.pdf. Published April 2024.

———. 2024c. Memorandum: Removal of the Burlington Northern and Santa Fe Railway (BNSF) Staging Tracks Mitigation within the Cities of Hesperia and Victorville, San Bernardino County from the Los Angeles to Anaheim Environmental Document.

———. 2025. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Draft Preliminary Engineering for Project Definition Design.*

California High-Speed Authority (Authority) and Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2005. *Final Program Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS) for the proposed California High-Speed Train System*. August. https://hsr.ca.gov/programs/environmental-planning/program-eir-eis-documents-for-the-statewide-high-speed-rail-system-tier-1/final-program-environmental-impact-report-environmental-impact-statement-eir-eis-for-the-proposed-california-high-speed-train-system-2005/.

———. 2008. *Final Bay Area to Central Valley High-Speed Train (HST) Program Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS)*. May. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/bay_area_eir/BayCValley_EIR2008_Vol1_TitlePg.pdf (accessed October 2016).

———. 2012. *Bay Area to Central Valley High-Speed Train Partially Revised Final Program Environmental Impact Report.* April. https://hsr.ca.gov/programs/environmental-planning/program-eir-eis-documents-for-the-statewide-high-speed-rail-system-tier-1/bay-area-to-central-valley-partially-revised-final-program-eir-2012/ (accessed October 2016).

California Office of the Governor. 2007. The Role of a Low Carbon Fuel Standard in Reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Protecting Our Economy. January 9.

California Office of Traffic Safety. 2024. California Traffic Safety Quick Stats. https://www.ots.ca.gov/ots-and-traffic-safety/score-card/ (accessed October 2024).

Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). 2023. *FY 2023 FAA Business Plan*. https://www.faa.gov/sites/faa.gov/files/FY23%20FAA%20Business%20Plan_0.pdf (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024a. Final CY23 All Enplanements at U.S. Airports by State. October. https://www.faa.gov/sites/faa.gov/files/2024-10/cy23-all-enplanements.pdf (accessed March 2025).

———. 2024b. Opsnet Delays by Cause Report. https://aspm.faa.gov/aspmhelp/index/File_OPSNET_ByCause.html (accessed March 2025).

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2009. *A Vision for High-Speed Rail in America.* April. www.fra.dot.gov/eLib/Details/L02833 (accessed September 2016).

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) and State of California. 2024. *NEWS RELEASE: Renewed Federal Partnership Helps Expedite Environmental Reviews for Rail Projects*. https://hsr.ca.gov/2024/07/23/news-release-renewed-federal-partnership-helps-expedite-environmental-reviews-for-rail-projects/ (accessed December 2024).

John Wayne Airport. 2015. 2015 Annual Report. www.ocair.com/annualreport/2015/pdfs/JWA_2015_Annual_Report.pdf (accessed October 2016).

Long Beach Airport. 2017. *Noise Abatement Frequently Asked Questions.* https://www.longbeach.gov/lgb/community-information/noise-abatement/faq/ (accessed March 2025).

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro). No date a. GIS Data. https://developer.metro.net/gis-data/ (accessed January 2024).

———. No date b. D Line Subway Extension Project. https://www.metro.net/projects/westside/ (accessed January 2024).

———. 2015a. Countywide Significant Truck Arterial Network. http://media.metro.net/projects_studies/call_projects/images/15_Appendix_C_data_maps.pdf (accessed January 9, 2017).

———. 2015b. GIS Shapefile: LA Transit Lines – Lines.shp.

———. 2020. *2020 Long Range Transportation Plan*. https://libraryarchives.metro.net/dpgtl/longrangeplans/2020-long-range-transportation-plan.pdf (accessed November 2024).

———. 2022. The Long Beach-East LA Corridor Mobility Investment Plan Factsheet. https://uc8f49e24c0176e6ac562dcaf4d3.dl.dropboxusercontent.com/cd/0/inline2/CL_j4HepacrrrJoHI3YLA5EJ6l0fhFIREAXLY3ELZ7Qx8ITa96vyKqVuF9pXs4_W4XQtVxA3amViUC4vm4-z4N58uxDDPsn_g7X6wRXmcAoADQXxqWBqeg6NZ5soRJrHo6KZ_EeiCfFAwOp-iYnDwSHS1Gg01vkYfN9g9r2D-10oO2-Bnj (accessed January 2024).

———. 2023. Metro 2028 Games Mobility Concept Plan. https://www.dropbox.com/scl/fi/za2gzakldnlumh04xz7u5/MCP-Update-Streets-Freeways-10.19.2023.pdf?rlkey=f29ef5puy9tec5tdy8ar0qie0&dl=0 (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024. Link Union Station, Draft Environmental Impact Statement/Supplemental Environmental Impact Report. June. https://www.linkunionstation.com/virtual-meeting/docs/Volume_I-Draft_EIS-SEIR/Link_US_-_Draft_Environmental_Impact_Statement_Supplemental_Environmental_Impact_Report.pdf (accessed October 2024).

Los Angeles – San Diego – San Luis Obispo Rail Corridor Agency (LOSSAN Rail Corridor Agency). 2012. *LOSSAN Corridorwide Strategic Implementation Plan.* https://www.octa.net/pdf/projectid_260_14371.pdf (accessed March 2025).

Los Angeles Tourism and Convention Board. 2023. LOS ANGELES TOURISM ANNOUNCES TOURISM INDUSTRY GENERATED $34.5 BILLION IN TOTAL BUSINESS SALES IN 2022, IMPACTING MORE THAN 528,200 TOURISM-RELATED CAREERS AND $3 BILLION IN TAX REVENUES. May. https://www.discoverlosangeles.com/los-angeles-tourism-announces-tourism-industry-generated-345-billion-in-total-business-sales-in (accessed February 2024).

Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA). No date. Just the Facts. https://www.lawa.org/history/lax-history/just-the-facts (accessed August 2024).

———. 2023. Annual Comprehensive Financial Report. October. https://lawamediastorage.blob.core.windows.net/lawa-media-files/media-files/lawa-web/lawa-investor-relations/files/fy2023-lawa-annual-comprehensive-financial-report.pdf (accessed August 2024).

National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA). 2024. *Early Estimate of Motor Vehicle Traffic Fatalities for the First Quarter of 2024.* June. https://crashstats.nhtsa.dot.gov/Api/Public/ViewPublication/813598 (accessed August 2024).

National Passenger Railroad Corporation (Amtrak). 2018. Amtrak FY18 Ridership. https://media.amtrak.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/FY18-Ridership-Fact-Sheet-1.pdf (accessed November 2024).

———. 2023. Amtrak FY23 Ridership. https://media.amtrak.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/11/Amtrak-Fiscal-Year-2023-Ridership.pdf (accessed November 2023).

Operation Lifesaver. 2024. Collisions & Fatalities by State. https://oli.org/track-statistics/collisions-fatalities-state (accessed August 2024).

Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA). 2015. Santa Ana-Garden Grove Fixed Guideway Corridor (GIS Shapefile: SAGG-Route.shp).

———. 2022. *LOSSAN Rail Corridor Agency Business Plan FY 2022–23/FY 2023–24*. https://www.octa.net/pdf/LOSSAN_Business_Plan_FY_22-23-FY_23-24.pdf (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024a. *2024 OC Transit Vision Master Plan*. https://octa.net/pdf/OCTransitVisionFactSheet.pdf (accessed November 2024).

———. 2024b. Getting Streetcar Ready. https://www.octa.net/programs-projects/projects/rail-projects/oc-streetcar/safety/ (accessed August 2024).

Port of Long Beach. 2024. Facts at a Glance. https://polb.com/port-info/port-facts-faqs/#facts-at-a-glance (accessed August 2024).

Port of Los Angeles. 2024. About the Port of Los Angeles. https://www.portoflosangeles.org/about (accessed October 2024).

Rail Passengers Association. 2023. *Amtrak fact sheet: Pacific Surfliner service*. https://www.railpassengers.org/site/assets/files/3474/35.pdf (accessed November 2024).

Riverside County Transportation Commission (RCTC). 2022. Short Range Transit Plan Fiscal Year 2022/23 to 2026/27. https://www.rctc.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/07/RCTC-FY23-SRTP-FINAL.pdf.

Sacramento Bee. 2024. More Americans are flying than ever before. Has California air travel kept up? https://www.sacbee.com/news/california/article289941659.html#storylink=cpy (accessed October 2024).

South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD). 2022. *2022 Air Quality Management Plan*. https://www.aqmd.gov/docs/default-source/clean-air-plans/air-quality-management-plans/2022-air-quality-management-plan/final-2022-aqmp/final-2022-aqmp.pdf?sfvrsn=16 (accessed March 2025).

Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). 2019. *Connect SoCal 2020 Program EIR: Transportation, Traffic, and Safety*. May. https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/dpeir_connectsocal_3_17_transportationtrafficandsafety.pdf?1606003705 (accessed August 2024).

———. 2020a. *Connect SoCal: The 2020–2045 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy*. Adopted September 3. https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/0903fconnectsocal-plan_0.pdf?1606001176 (accessed January 2024).

———. 2020b. *Connect SoCal: Aviation and Airport Ground Access Technical Report*. Adopted September 3. https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/0903fconnectsocal_aviation-and-airport-ground-access.pdf?1606001540 (accessed August 2024).

———. 2020c. *Connect SoCal: Demographics and Growth Forecast Technical Report*. Adopted September 3. https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/0903fconnectsocal_demographics-and-growth-forecast.pdf?1606001579 (accessed August 2024).

———. 2020d. *Connect SoCal: Goods Movement Technical Report*. Adopted September 3. https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/0903fconnectsocal_goods-movement.pdf?1606001690 (accessed August 2024).

———. 2020e. *Connect SoCal: Highways and Arterials Technical Report*. Adopted September 3. https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/0903fconnectsocal_highways-and-arterials.pdf?1606001702 (accessed August 2024).

———. 2020f. *Connect SoCal: Transit Technical Report*. Adopted September 3. https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/0903fconnectsocal_transit.pdf?1606002122 (accessed August 2024).

———. 2020g. *Connect SoCal: Performance Measures Technical Report*. Adopted September 3. https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/0903fconnectsocal_performance-measures.pdf (accessed November 2024).

———. 2023. Staff Report: Transit Ridership Update. July 6.

Southern California Regional Rail Authority (SCRRA). 2021. *Strategic Business Plan*. https://metrolinktrains.com/globalassets/about/agency/strategic-plan/metrolink-strategic-plan-final---full-report--r.pdf (accessed January 2024).

———. 2023. 2023 Financial Budget Book. https://metrolinktrains.com/globalassets/about/financial-reports/fy23-budget-book.pdf (accessed January 2024).

Texas Transportation Institute. 2019. *Urban Mobility Report 2019*. https://static.tti.tamu.edu/tti.tamu.edu/documents/umr/archive/mobility-report-2019.pdf (accessed January 2024).

Thompson, Edward A. Jr. 2009. *California Agricultural Land Loss & Conservation: The Basic Facts*. Washington, DC: American Farmland Trust. July 2009. www.cdfa.ca.gov/agvision/docs/Agricultural_Loss_and_Conservation.pdf (accessed January 2017).

U.S. Census Bureau. 2023a. 2018–2022 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimate. Los Angeles County. Table DP05.

———. 2023b. 2018–2022 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimate. Orange County. Table DP05.

———. 2023c. 2018–2022 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimate. California. Table DP05.

U.S. Census Bureau, Center of Economic Studies. 2021. *Work Area Profile Report: Jobs by NAICS Industry Sector.* http://onthemap.ces.census.gov/.

U.S. Department of Transportation (U.S. DOT). 2024a. Air Travel Consumer Report. July. https://www.transportation.gov/sites/dot.gov/files/2024-08/July%202024%20ATCR.pdf (accessed August 2024).

———. 2024b. Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Air Carriers: T-100 Segment Data for 2019.

———. 2024c. Table 4: Ranking of Major Airport On-Time Arrival Performance Year-to-date through December 2023.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2008. Average Annual Emissions and Fuel Consumption for Gasoline-Fueled Passenger Cars and Light Trucks. https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyNET.exe/P100EVXP.TXT?ZyActionD=ZyDocument&Client=EPA&Index=2006+Thru+2010&Docs=&Query=&Time=&EndTime=&SearchMethod=1&TocRestrict=n&Toc=&TocEntry=&QField=&QFieldYear=&QFieldMonth=&QFieldDay=&IntQFieldOp=0&ExtQFieldOp=0&XmlQuery=&File=D%3A%5Czyfiles%5CIndex%20Data%5C06thru10%5CTxt%5C00000033%5CP100EVXP.txt&User=ANONYMOUS&Password=anonymous&SortMethod=h%7C-&MaximumDocuments=1&FuzzyDegree=0&ImageQuality=r75g8/r75g8/x150y150g16/i425&Display=hpfr&DefSeekPage=x&SearchBack=ZyActionL&Back=ZyActionS&BackDesc=Results%20page&MaximumPages=1&ZyEntry=1&SeekPage=x&ZyPURL (accessed February 2024).

Visit Anaheim. 2023. Anaheim Witnesses Landmark Visitation Surge in 2022. https://www.visitanaheim.org/articles/post/anaheim-witnesses-landmark-visitation-surge-in-2022/ (accessed February 2024).

Chapter 2 Alternatives

California Department of Finance. 2023a. Report P-1A: Total Population Projections, 2020–2060, California (2019 Baseline–Interim Update). Sacramento. July. P1A_State_Total. https://view.officeapps.live.com/op/view.aspx?src=https%3A%2F%2Fdof.ca.gov%2Fwp-content%2Fuploads%2Fsites%2F352%2F2023%2F07%2FP1A_State_Total.xlsx&wdOrigin=BROWSELINKtate_Total.xlsx.

———. 2023b. R*eport P-2A: Total Population Projections, California Counties, 2020–2060* (Baseline 2019 Population Projections; Vintage 2023 Release). Sacramento: California.

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2013. Pacific Surfliner South Corridor Service Development Plan. https://www.octa.net/pdf/Final_2013_Pacific_Surfliner_South_SDP.pdf. May 2013.

———. 2018. *2018 California State Rail Plan*. September 2018. https://dot.ca.gov/programs/rail/2018-california-state-rail-plan (accessed March 2024).

———. 2021a. California Interregional Blueprint. https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/transportation-planning/documents/ctp-2050-v3-a11y.pdf (accessed January 2024).

———. 2021b. California Transportation Plan 2050. February 2021. https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/transportation-planning/documents/ctp-2050-v3-a11y.pdf.

———. 2022. Caltrans Geotechnical Design Parameters. https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/engineering/documents/geotechnical-services/202207-gm-design-parameters-a11y.pdf (accessed January 2024).

———. 2023. *California State Rail Plan*. https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/rail-mass-transportation/documents/california-state-rail-plan/20230309-casrp-public-dor-guidance.pdf (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024. *California State Rail Plan*. December 2024. dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/rail-mass-transportation/documents/california-state-rail-plan/2024-ca-state-rail-plan-a11y.pdf (accessed January 2025).

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2009. *Memo from Dan Leavitt (Authority) to David Valenstein (FRA) re: Independent Utility.* February 10, 2009.

———. 2011a. Technical Memorandum: Alternatives Analysis Methods for Project EIR/EIS. Version 3. Signed January 2011. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/eir_memos/Proj_Guidelines_RevisAA_MethodsVer3.pdf (accessed July 2018).

———. 2011b. *HST Station Area Development: General Principles and Guidelines*. February 3, 2011.

———. 2014. *Renewable Energy Feasibility Highlights Memorandum.* www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/green_practices/operations/Memo_2014_renewable_energy_feasibility.pdf (accessed July 2018).

———. 2016. *Design Criteria Manual.* https://chsra.pbid.com/pmt/pln/VL/Des%20Crit%20Manual%20Chap14%20Stations%20%2031Mar2016_Submittal%20Issued.pdf (accessed November 2017).

———. 2017. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.9 as amended. April 2017.

———. 2018a. Board Meeting Minutes. November 15, 2018. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/docs/brdmeetings/2018/brdmtg_111518_Board_Meeting_Minutes.pdf.

———. 2018b. Fire and Life Safety and Security Program TM 500.04. May 15, 2018.

———. 2018c. Memorandum: Potential Excess Property Management. October 11, 2018.

———. 2019a. *California High Speed Rail Authority Right of Way Manual*.

———. 2019b. Memorandum: Review and Assessment of BNSF Capacity Mitigation Projects. February 13, 2019.

———. 2020. *California High-Speed Rail Authority, POLI-1007 Sustainability Policy*. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/Sustainability_signed_policy.pdf.

———. 2023a. *California High-Speed Train Project Anaheim to Los Angeles Section Supplemental Alternatives Analysis Report.* November. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/11/231025-LA-A-SAA-Final-Version11-clean-A11Y.pdf (accessed December 2023).

———. 2023b. *2023 Project Update Report*. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/03/2023-Project-Update-Report-FINAL-022823.pdf. (accessed September 2024)

———. 2023c. Safety and Security Management Plan. January 6, 2023.

———. 2024a. *Preliminary Impacts Assessment Report*. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2024/05/20240516-Agenda-Item-2-LA-A-HSR-Prelim-Impacts-Analysis-A11Y.pdf. May.

———. 2024b. *Rail Operations Group: Requirements for High-Speed Trainset Fleet and Infrastructure Maintenance Facilities*. June.

———. 2024c. Memorandum: Removal of the Burlington Northern and Santa Fe Railway (BNSF) Staging Tracks Mitigation within the Cities of Hesperia and Victorville, San Bernardino County from the Los Angeles to Anaheim Environmental Document.

———. 2025. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Draft Preliminary Engineering for Project Definition Design.*

California High-Speed Rail Authority and Federal Railroad Administration (Authority and FRA). 2005. *Final Program Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement for the Proposed California High-Speed Train System*. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC. August. https://hsr.ca.gov/programs/environmental-planning/program-eir-eis-documents-for-the-statewide-high-speed-rail-system-tier-1/final-program-environmental-impact-report-environmental-impact-statement-eir-eis-for-the-proposed-california-high-speed-train-system-2005/.

———. 2009a. *California High Speed Train Draft Scoping Report for the Anaheim to Los Angeles High-Speed Train Project EIR/EIS.* www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/statewide_rail/proj_sections/LA_Anaheim/LA_to_Orange_County_Draft_Scoping_Report_11_2_09.pdf (accessed July 2018).

———. 2009b. *California High-Speed Train Project Anaheim to Los Angeles Section Alternatives Analysis Report.* April 13, 2009. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/statewide_rail/proj_sections/LA_Anaheim/LA_to_Orange_County_Anaheim_to_LA_AA_Report.pdf (accessed January 2018).

———. 2010. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Supplemental Alternatives Analysis Report*.

———. 2016. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Supplemental Alternatives Analysis Report*. April 2016. www.cahighspeedrail.ca.gov/docs/brdmeetings/2016/brdmtg_041216_Item9_ATTACHMENT_LA_to_Anaheim_Supplemental_Alternatives_Analysis.pdf (accessed December 2016).

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority), Federal Railroad Administration, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, and the California State Historic Preservation Officer. 2011. Programmatic Agreement Among The Federal Railroad Administration, The Advisory Council On Historic Preservation, The California State Historic Preservation Officer, And The California High-Speed Rail Authority Regarding Compliance With Section 106 Of The National Historic Preservation Act, As It Pertains To The California High-Speed Train Project. June 15.

———. 2021. First Amendment To The Programmatic Agreement Among The Federal Railroad Administration, The Advisory Council On Historic Preservation, The California State Historic Preservation Officer, And The California High-Speed Rail Authority Regarding Compliance With Section 106 Of The National Historic Preservation Act, As It Pertains To The California High-Speed Train Project.

California High-Speed Rail Authority, Federal Railroad Administration, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2010. *Memorandum of Understanding, National Environmental Policy Act, Clean Water Act Section 404, and Rivers and Harbors Act Section 14 Integration Process for the California High-Speed Train Program*. November 2010. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/eir_memos/Proj_Guidelines_NEPA404_408MOU.pdf (accessed December 2016).

Costar. 2023. Commercial and Industrial Real Estate Database. http://www.costar.com/ (accessed December 2023).

Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI). 2020. *National Geographic World Map (Streaming)*. http://goto.arcgisonline.com/maps/NatGeo_World_Map (accessed November 2020).

Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) Aerial Imagery. 2024. ArcGIS Programs. https://www.esri.com/en-us/arcgis/products/index.

Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). 2012. *General Aviation Airports: A National Asset, Appendix B – Airport Listings*. May 2012. https://www.faa.gov/airports/planning_capacity/ga_study (accessed November 2024).

Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). 1993. *Sec. 771.111 Early coordination, public involvement, and project development*. www.fhwa.dot.gov/legsregs/directives/fapg/cfr0771.htm (accessed January 2018).

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. *Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts*. May 26.

———. 2014. *Southwest Multi-State Rail Planning Study.* September 2014. www.fra.dot.gov/eLib/Details/L16012 (accessed June 2018).

LGB Road Improvements. 2024. Long Beach Airport Roadway Improvements. https://lgbroadimprovements.com/#home (accessed November 2024).

Los Angeles County Assessor. 2022. Los Angeles County Assessor Portal. https://portal.assessor.lacounty.gov/mapsearch?c=-118.24169999999799,34.05409999999941,11 (accessed April 2024).

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro). No date. GIS Data. https://developer.metro.net/gis-data/ (accessed January 2024).

———. 2012. *I-710 Corridor Project Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement and Section 4(f) Evaluation*. Published June 2012

———. 2015. Transforming Union Station. https://libraryarchives.metro.net/dpgtl/unionstation/2015-transforming-los-angeles-union-station-summary-report.pdf. Published October 2015.

———. 2017. *I-710 Corridor Project Recirculated Draft Environmental Impact Report/Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement*. Published July 2017.

———. 2023. *Metro 2028 Games Mobility Concept Plan*. October 12. https://www.dropbox.com/scl/fi/za2gzakldnlumh04xz7u5/MCP-Update-Streets-Freeways-10.19.2023.pdf?rlkey=f29ef5puy9tec5tdy8ar0qie0&e=1&dl=0 (accessed February 2024).

———. 2024a. C Line Extension to Torrance Draft Environmental Impact Report. https://www.dropbox.com/scl/fo/416ufndd7j75nuoxdmkvu/h?dl=0&e=1&preview=CLGET+DEIR+-+Compiled.pdf&rlkey=29wb5xvdjx4wzbvpngtw5on12 (accessed October 2024).

———. 2024b. D Line Subway Extension Project Fact Sheet. https://www.dropbox.com/sh/np6nata8c98h6a4/AABeeNpyEkdo5lgXEzYnktg9a/Fact%20Sheet?dl=0&preview=DLineFactSheet.pdf&subfolder_nav_tracking=1 (Accessed October 2024).

———. 2024c. *Long Beach-East LA*. *Final Corridor Mobility Investment Plan*.

———. 2024d. *Link Union Station, Draft Environmental Impact Statement/Supplemental Environmental Impact Report*. June 2024. https://www.linkunionstation.com/virtual-meeting/docs/Volume_I-Draft_EIS-SEIR/Link_US_-_Draft_Environmental_Impact_Statement_Supplemental_Environmental_Impact_Report.pdf (Accessed October 2024).

———. 2024e. *Los Angeles County Rail Network Integration Study: Summary Report, Final Draft*. August 2024.

———. 2024f. Southeast Gateway Line (previously West Santa Ana Branch Transit Corridor). https://www.metro.net/projects/southeastgateway/ (accessed February 2024).

Los Angeles – San Diego – San Luis Obispo Rail Corridor Agency (LOSSAN Rail Corridor Agency). 2012. *LOSSAN Strategic Implementation Plan.* April 2012. www.sandag.org/uploads/projectid/projectid_260_14371.pdf (accessed July 2017).

———. 2019. LOSSAN Rail Corridor Agency Business Plan FY 2019-20 to FY 2020-21. https://www.octa.net/pdf/LOSSAN_Business_Plan_FY_19-20_and_FY_20-21.pdf.

———. 2021. LOSSAN Corridor Optimization Study. https://www.octa.net/pdf/LOSSAN_Optimization_Report_2022.pdf (Accessed October 2024).

Los Angeles World Airports. 2024. LAX Projects: Recently Completed Projects. https://www.lawa.org/transforminglax/projects (accessed February 2024).

Metrolink. 2021. Strategic Business Plan. January 21, 2021. https://metrolinktrains.com/globalassets/about/agency/strategic-plan/metrolink-strategic-plan-final---full-report--r.pdf.

Navigant Consulting, Inc. 2008. *The Use of Renewable Energy Sources to Provide Power to California's High Speed Rail*. Prepared for the California High-Speed Rail Authority. Rancho Cordova, CA: September 3, 2008.

Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA). 2025. “Getting Streetcar Ready.” https://www.octa.net/programs-projects/projects/rail-projects/oc-streetcar/safety/ (Accessed August 2025).

Port of Long Beach. 2020. Gerald Desmond Bridge Replacement Project. https://www.polb.com/port-info/projects#gerald-desmond-bridge-replacement-project (accessed May 2021).

———. 2024. Facts at a Glance. https://polb.com/port-info/port-facts-faqs/#facts-at-a-glance (accessed August 2024).

Port of Los Angeles. 2024. “About the Port of Los Angeles.” https://www.portoflosangeles.org/about (accessed August 2024)

Reference USA. 2023. U.S. Business Database. http://resource.referenceusa.com/ (accessed December 2023).

Riverside County Transportation Commission (RCTC). 2022. Coachella Valley – San Gorgonio Pass Rail Corridor Service Fact Sheet. https://www.rctc.org/projects/coachella-valley-san-gorgonio-pass-corridor-rail-corridor-service-project/.

Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). 2020a. *Connect SoCal: The 2020–2045 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy*. https://scag.ca.gov/read-plan-adopted-final-connect-socal-2020 (accessed January 2024).

———. 2020b. *Connect SoCal: Demographics and Growth Forecast Technical Report*. Adopted September 3. https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/0903fconnectsocal_demographics-and-growth-forecast.pdf?1606001579 (accessed August 2024).

———. 2023a. 2019 Annual Land Use. Data updated March 21, 2023. https://hub.scag.ca.gov/datasets/ea9fda878c1947d2afac5142fd5cb658_0/about (accessed April 2024).

———. 2023b. *Federal Transportation Improvement Program*. https://scag.ca.gov/2023-adopted-ftip (accessed February 2023).

Southern California Regional Rail Authority (SCRRA). 2015. *10-Year Strategic Plan.* https://metrolinktrains.com/globalassets/about/metrolink_10-year_strategic_plan_2015-2025.pdf (accessed February 2024).

———. 2016. *Our Future Is on Track: Metrolink Short Range Transit Plan, 2015–2020*. https://metrolinktrains.com/globalassets/about/metrolink_5-year_short-range_transit_plan_2015-2020.pdf (accessed April 2016).

Sulouff, D. H. 2011. Notice of temporary deviation from regulations. *Federal Register*. Docket No. USCG-2011.0808. August 29, 2011.

Chapter 3 Affected Environment, Environmental Consequences, and Mitigation Measures

Section 3.1 Introduction

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2005. Resolution No. 05-01 Certification of Final Program Environment Impact Report and Approval of High-Speed Train System Program for California. November 2. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/eir-eis/brdmtg1105_item7_8resolvHSRA05_11.pdf (accessed January 2024).

———. 2010. *Bay Area to Central Valley High-Speed Train Revised FINAL Program Environmental Impact Report*. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/docs/programs/bay_area_eir/2010_BayCValley10_EIR_vol1_complete.pdf.

———. 2012. *Bay Area to Central Valley High-Speed Train Partially Revised Final Program Environmental Impact Report*. April 2012. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/docs/programs/bay_area_eir/Bay_Area_to_Central_Valley_2012_Partially_Revised_Final_Program_EIR.pdf.

———. 2023. *2023 Project Update Report*. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/03/2023-Project-Update-Report-FINAL-022823.pdf (accessed November 2023).

California High-Speed Rail Authority and Federal Railroad Administration (Authority and FRA). 2005. *Final Program Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS) for the Proposed California High-Speed Train System*. Sacramento and Washington, DC: California High-Speed Rail Authority and Federal Railroad Administration. August. https://hsr.ca.gov/programs/environmental-planning/program-eir-eis-documents-for-the-statewide-high-speed-rail-system-tier-1/final-program-environmental-impact-report-environmental-impact-statement-eir-eis-for-the-proposed-california-high-speed-train-system-2005/.

———. 2008. *Final Bay Area to Central Valley High-Speed Train (HST) Program Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS)*. https://hsr.ca.gov/programs/environmental-planning/program-eir-eis-documents-for-the-statewide-high-speed-rail-system-tier-1/bay-area-to-central-valley-high-speed-train-final-program-eir-eis-2008/.

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2005. *Record of Decision: Proposed California High-Speed Train System*. November. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/docs/programs/eir-eis/Federal_Railroad_Administration_Record_of_Decision_for_Final_Program_EIR_EIS.pdf.

U.S. Department of Transportation (U.S. DOT). 2025. DOT Order 5610.1D. DOT's Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts. https://www.transportation.gov/mission/dots-procedures-considering-environmental-impacts (accessed July 2025).

Section 3.2 Transportation

Anaheim Transportation Network. 2024. Anaheim Regional Transportation. http://rideart.org/art (accessed February 2024).

Antelope Valley Transit Authority. 2024. Local Transit Service Map. www.avta.com/modules/showdocument.aspx?documentid=8 (accessed February 2024).

Big Blue Bus. 2024. *Little Blue Book R10*. www.bigbluebus.com/Routes-and-Schedules/PdfHandler.ashx/R10/little-blue-book.pdf (accessed February 2024).

Burbankbus.org. 2024. Maps and Schedules. www.burbankbus.org/home/showdocument?id=18295 (accessed February 2024).

California Courts of Appeal, First Appellate District. 2018. *City of Long Beach et al. v. City of Los Angeles et al*. January 12, 2018. https://appellatecases.courtinfo.ca.gov/search/case/mainCaseScreen.cfm?dist=1&doc_id=2151551&doc_no=A148993&request_token=NiIwLSEnTkw3WzBVSCJdWE5IQEg6UVxfJyBeIzNTQCAgCg%3D%3D (accessed August 2025).

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2002. *Guide for the Preparation of Traffic Impact Studies.* Sacramento, CA

———. 2015. *Highway Design Manual*. Sacramento, CA. December 2015.

———. 2016. *Ramp Metering Design Manual.* April 2016. http://www.dot.ca.gov/trafficops/tm/docs/RMDM.pdf (accessed August 2017).

———. 2017a. *Active Transportation Program Cycle 1 Adopted – As of January 2016.* Sacramento, CA: revised January 2016.

———. 2017b. *Highway Safety Improvement (HSIP) Cycles 3 - 6*. Sacramento, CA: 2009–2013.

———. 2018. *California State Rail Plan.* Sacramento, CA. www.dot.ca.gov/californiarail/docs/CSRP_PublicReleaseDraft_10112017.pdf (accessed July 2025).

———. 2023. *California State Rail Plan.* Sacramento, CA. https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/rail-mass-transportation/documents/california-state-rail-plan/20230309-casrp-public-dor-guidance.pdf (accessed February 2024).

———. 2024. Truck Average Daily Traffic GIS Data. https://gisdata-caltrans.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/c079bdd6a2c54aec84b6b2f7d6570f6d_0/about (accessed April 2025).

California Environmental Protection Agency. 2010. CAT Adopted State of California Commitments. Sacramento, CA. June 23, 2010. http://climatechange.ca.gov/climate_action_team/meetings/index.html (accessed August 2017).

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2016. *California High-Speed Rail 2016 Business Plan, Ridership, and Revenue Forecasting Model*. Oakland, CA: prepared by Cambridge Systematics, Inc. April 2016.

———. 2017. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.9 as amended. April 2017.

———. 2019. Memorandum: Review and Assessment of BNSF Capacity Mitigation Projects. February 13, 2019.

———. 2022. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.11, as amended.

———. 2023a. California to Receive $6 Billion Federal Investment for High-Speed Rail. Sacramento, CA. https://www.gov.ca.gov/2023/12/05/california-to-receive-6-billion-federal-investment-for-high-speed-rail/ (accessed February 2024).

———. 2023b. High-Speed Rail Authority to Receive Record $3.1 Billion From Biden Administration. Sacramento, CA. https://hsr.ca.gov/2023/12/05/news-release-high-speed-rail-authority-to-receive-record-3-1-billion-from-biden-administration/ (accessed February 2024).

———. 2023c. Los Angeles to Anaheim Operations Analysis – Shared Passenger Track Alternative Ridership and Capacity Modeling Memorandum. September 12, 2023.

———. 2024a. *California High-Speed Rail 2024 Business Plan.*

———. 2024b. Removal of the Burlington Northern and Santa Fe Railway (BNSF) Staging Tracks Mitigation within the Cities of Hesperia and Victorville, San Bernardino County from the Los Angeles to Anaheim Environmental Document. November 19, 2024.

———. 2025. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Transportation Technical Report*.

California High-Speed Rail Authority and Federal Railroad Administration (Authority and FRA). 2005. *Final Program Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS) for the Proposed California High-Speed Train System*. Sacramento and Washington, DC. https://hsr.ca.gov/programs/environmental-planning/program-eir-eis-documents-for-the-statewide-high-speed-rail-system-tier-1/final-program-environmental-impact-report-environmental-impact-statement-eir-eis-for-the-proposed-california-high-speed-train-system-2005/.

———. 2018. *California High-Speed Rail Project, Southern California Blended Service Operations Assessment*. Sacramento, CA, and Washington, DC. September 2018.

California Natural Resources Agency. 2018. Initial Statement Of Reasons For Regulatory Action: Amendments and Additions to the State CEQA Guidelines. Sacramento, CA https://resources.ca.gov/CNRALegacyFiles/ceqa/docs/update2018/initial-statement-of-reasons.pdf (accessed March 2023).

California State Transportation Agency. 2023. *Port and Freight Infrastructure Program, Selected Projects – Project Detail Summary*. https://calsta.ca.gov/subject-areas/freight-rail-border (accessed July 2025).

California Transportation Commission. 2025. *2024 Trade Corridor Enhancement Program, Program of Projects, Resolution G-25-42*. Adopted June 26, 2025. https://catc.ca.gov/-/media/ctc-media/documents/programs/tcep/2024/2024-tcep-adopted-program.pdf (accessed July 2025).

Campbell-Hill Aviation Group, LLC. 2023. *John Wayne Airport, Orange County Economic Impact Study*. https://files.ocair.com/media/2023-10/JWA%202022%20Economic%20Impact%20Study%20Final%20Report%20O.pdf?VersionId=dABHUQQKjkx3jNWRIMfAK8Vb7kj1eIKv (accessed February 2024).

City of Anaheim. 2007. *Criteria for Preparation of Traffic Impact Studies*. Anaheim, CA.

———. 2010. *Anaheim Regional Transportation Intermodal Center Draft Environmental Impact Report*. https://www.anaheim.net/1076/Anaheim-Regional-Transportation-Intermod (accessed June 2025).

———. 2020. *City of Anaheim Bicycle Master Plan*. https://www.anaheim.net/DocumentCenter/View/33379/2020-Bicycle-Master-Plan-and-Appendices (accessed November 2020).

———. 2025. *City of Anaheim General Plan*. Anaheim, CA. www.anaheim.net/712/General-Plan (accessed April 2025).

City of Bell. 2016. *City of Bell Bicycle Master Plan.* www.cityofbell.org/home/showdocument?id=8387 (accessed September 2017).

City of Brea. 2022. *City of Brea General Plan*. Brea, CA. Adopted August 19, 2003, with updates through August 2022. www.ci.brea.ca.us/index.aspx?NID=179 (accessed April 2025).

City of Buena Park. 2022. *City of Buena Park 2035 General Plan.* Buena Park, CA: December 7, 2010; last updated 2022. www.buenapark.com/city-departments/community-development/planning-division/general-plan (accessed April 2025).

City of Commerce. 2008. *City of Commerce 2020 General Plan*. Commerce, CA: Adopted January 2008. www.ci.commerce.ca.us/index.aspx?NID=328 (accessed August 2017).

———. 2020. *City of Commerce Bicycle & Pedestrian Plan*.

———. 2024. City of Commerce Municipal Bus Lines. http://ca-commerce.civicplus.com:80/DocumentCenter/View/1186 (accessed February 2024).

City of Fullerton. 2004. *Airport Master Plan*. Fullerton, CA. May 2004. www.cityoffullerton.com/gov/departments/dev_serv/planning_/airport_master_plan.asp (accessed August 2017).

———. 2025. *The Fullerton Plan*. Fullerton, CA. Adopted May 1, 2012. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/government/departments/community-and-economic-development/planning-zoning/general-plan/the-fullerton-plan-current-version (accessed August 2025).

City of La Mirada. 2003. *City of La Mirada General Plan*. La Mirada, CA: Adopted March 25, 2003. www.cityoflamirada.org/departments/community-development/planning/general-plan (accessed August 2017).

City of Los Angeles. 2007. *Los Angeles River Revitalization Master Plan*. August. http://boe.lacity.org/lariverrmp/CommunityOutreach/pdf/01FrontCover.pdf (accessed June 2016).

———. 2011. *2010 Bicycle Plan: A Component of the City of Los Angeles Transportation Element.* Adopted March 1. https://planning.lacity.org/cwd/gnlpln/transelt/NewBikePlan/Txt/LA%20CITY%20BICYCLE%20PLAN.pdf (accessed September 2017).

———. 2024a. *Downtown Community Plan*. https://planning.lacity.gov/odocument/7ab92160-b323-4ce8-98bb-42a8db7009a1/Downtown_Community_Plan_Text_(Final).pdf (accessed October 2024).

———. 2024b. *Boyle Heights Community Plan: A Part of the General Plan*. City of Los Angeles Planning Department. https://planning.lacity.gov/plans-policies/community-plan-update/boyle-heights-community-plan-update#proposed-plan (accessed November 2024).

———. 2024c. *City of Los Angeles General Plan*, Mobility Plan 2035. Amendments most recently adopted in 2024. https://planning.lacity.gov/plans-policies/general-plan-overview (accessed January 2024).

City of Los Angeles Department of Transportation (LADOT). 2024a. *Commuter Express*. www.ladottransit.com/comexp/ (accessed February 2024).

———. 2024b. DASH: Boyle Heights/East LA. www.ladottransit.com/dash/routes/boyleheights/boyleheights.html (accessed February 2024).

City of Montebello. 2024a. *City of Montebello General Plan*. Montebello, CA: Originally adopted June 26, 1973, with revisions adopted through January 17, 2024. https://www.montebelloca.gov/departments/planning_community_development/planning_division/advanced_planning (accessed February 2024).

———. 2024b. *Montebello Bicycle Master Plan.* Montebello, CA. Adopted April 2024. https://www.montebelloca.gov/UserFiles/Servers/Server_58672/File/Departments/Planning%20&%20Comm.%20Dev/Planning%20Division/Specific%20Plans/3.2024_Final_Montebello%20Bicycle%20Master%20Plan_low%20res%20(1).pdf (accessed September 2024).

City of Norwalk. 2023. *Vision Norwalk – The City of Norwalk General Plan.* Norwalk, CA: prepared by City of Norwalk, Hartzog and Crabill, Inc., Environmental Science Associates, Psomas and Associates. Adopted February 29, 1996; updated November 2023. https://norwalk.org/departments_services/community_development/general_plan.php (accessed April 2025).

———. 2024. Fares & Schedules. www.ci.norwalk.ca.us/city-hall/departments/norwalk-transit-system-nts/fares-schedules (accessed February 2024).

City of Orange. 2001. *Bikeways Master Plan*. Updated January 2021. https://www.cityoforange.org/home/showpublisheddocument/166/637698158306900000 (accessed September 2024).

———. 2025. *Orange General Plan*. Orange, CA. Adopted March 9, 2010; last updated 2025. https://www.cityoforange.org/our-city/departments/community-development/general-plan (accessed April 2025).

City of Pico Rivera. 2014. *City of Pico Rivera General Plan*. Pico Rivera: City of Pico Rivera Planning Division. Approved October 28, 2014. www.pico-rivera.org/depts/ced/planning/plan.asp (accessed August 2017).

City of Placentia. 2019. *City of Placentia General Plan*. Placentia, CA. Adopted October 2019. www.placentia.org/index.aspx?NID=613 (accessed August 2024).

City of Santa Fe Springs. 2022. *Re-Imagine Santa Fe Springs: 2040 General Plan*. https://www.santafesprings.org/departments/planning_and_development_department/planning/planning_handouts_and_maps.php#outer-136.

City of Vernon. 2017. *City of Vernon Bicycle Master Plan.* Vernon, CA. Adopted December 2017. https://www.cityofvernon.org/home/showpublisheddocument/1308/637635880856030000 (accessed September 2024).

———. 2023. *City of Vernon General Plan*. Vernon, CA. Adopted December 3, 2007; Adopted December 3, 2007; amended July 18, 2023. https://www.cityofvernon.org/home/showpublisheddocument/1306/637635880850570000 (accessed January 2024).

County of Los Angeles. 2012. *County of Los Angeles Bicycle Master Plan*. March. https://dpw.lacounty.gov/pdd/bike/docs/bmp/FINAL%20Bicycle%20Master%20Plan.pdf (accessed May 2017).

———. 2020. *Transportation Impact Analysis Guidelines*. Los Angeles, CA: prepared by County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works.

———. 2025. *Los Angeles County 2035 General Plan*. Los Angeles, CA: prepared by County of Los Angeles Department of Regional Planning, adopted October 6, 2015, as amended. https://planning.lacounty.gov/long-range-planning/general-plan/ (accessed April 2025).

County of Orange. 2005. *Orange County Highway Design Manual.* Orange, CA: prepared by Orange County Highway Design Manual Committee. June. http://ocroad.com/faq/refmaterials.

———. 2025. *County of Orange General Plan*. With updates through February 2025. https://ocds.ocpublicworks.com/service-areas/oc-development-services/planning-development/codes-and-regulations/general-plan (accessed April 2025).

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. *Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts*. May 26.

———. 2018. 49 CFR Parts 229, 231, 236, and 238 [Docket No. FRA–2013–0060, Notice No. 3] RIN 2130–AC46. Passenger Equipment Safety Standards; Standards for Alternative Compliance and High-Speed Trainsets: Final Rule. *Federal Register* Vol. 83, No.225:59182.

Foothill Transit. 2024. Regular Schedules. http://foothilltransit.org/lines-and-schedules/regular-schedules/ (accessed February 2024).

GotoBus.com. 2024. CA Shuttle. www.gotobus.com/cashuttle/ (accessed February 2024).

Governor's Office of Planning and Research (OPR). 2018. *Technical Advisory on Evaluating Transportation Impacts in CEQA*.

Greyhound. 2024. Map of Greyhound Lines. http://extranet.greyhound.com/Revsup/schedules/sa-50.pdf (accessed February 2024).

John Wayne Airport. 2013. About JWA, Overview. www.ocair.com/aboutjwa/ (accessed March 2016).

———. 2017. Airport Projects. www.ocair.com/businessandemployment/airportprojects (accessed August 2017).

LGB Road Improvements. 2024. Long Beach Airport Roadway Improvements. https://lgbroadimprovements.com/#home (accessed November 2024).

Long Beach Airport. 2016. Airport History. www.lgb.org/about/airport_history/default.asp (accessed March 2016).

———. 2020. *Long Beach Airport Passenger & Cargo Volume Data* https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/data_sheet_-_long_beach.pdf?1614041394 (accessed February 2024).

———. 2023. *Long Beach Airport's Modernization Program.* https://www.longbeach.gov/globalassets/lgb/news/2013/lgb_factsheets_f_low_a (accessed March 2023).

Long Beach Transit. 2024. Route Schedules & Maps. www.lbtransit.com/Services/ (accessed February 2024).

Los Angeles County Department of Public Works. 2024. Sunshine Shuttle. http://dpw.lacounty.gov/pdd/transit/index.cfm?id=9k (accessed February 2024).

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro). No date. Metro and Regional Rail Map. https://www.dropbox.com/scl/fi/sivog4pnu259j9oc75vlo/25-0412_blt_GM_MlinkAmtrak_47x47.5_DCR_final.pdf?rlkey=g9xk79o2uypo191fmacpbx2hx&e=1&st=9paglzy5&dl=0.

———. 2010. *2010 Congestion Management Program*. Los Angeles, CA. Adopted October 2010. www.metro.net/projects/congestion_mgmt_pgm/ (accessed August 2017).

———. 2013. *2013 Regional Transportation Improvement Plan*. Los Angeles, CA.

———. 2014a. *2014 Short Range Transportation Plan.* Los Angeles, CA. Adopted July 2014. www.metro.net/projects/short-range-transportation-plan/.

———. 2014b. *First Last Mile Strategic Plan & Planning Guidelines*. Los Angeles, CA: prepared by Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority and Southern California Association of Governments. March 2014.

———. 2014c. *Metro Complete Streets Policy*. Los Angeles, CA. October 2014.

———. 2018. *Metro Vision 2028 Strategic Plan.* Los Angeles, CA: prepared by Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority. October.

———. 2020. *2020 Long Range Transportation Plan*. https://www.metro.net/about/plans/long-range-transportation-plan/ (accessed September 2024).

———. 2023a. *2023 Active Transportation Strategic Plan*. https://www.metro.net/projects/active-transportation-strategic-plan-atsp/ (accessed September 2024).

———. 2023b. *2024 Regional Transportation Improvement Plan*. Los Angeles, CA.

———. 2024. Ridership Statistics. Los Angeles, CA. www.metro.net/news/ridership-statistics/ (accessed February 2024).

Los Angeles World Airports. 2004. *2004 LAX Master Plan*. Los Angeles, CA: April 2004. www.lawa.org/ourLAX/PastProjects.aspx?id=8844 (accessed March 2016).

———. 2016. LAX Airport Information, General Description. www.lawa.org/welcome_lax.aspx?id=40 (accessed March 2016).

———. 2017. Projects Fact Sheets. Los Angeles, 2017. www.lawa.org/laxdev/ProjectFactSheet.aspx (accessed March 2017).

———. 2023. *Los Angeles World Airport 2023 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.* Los Angeles, CA: https://lawamediastorage.blob.core.windows.net/lawa-media-files/media-files/lawa-web/lawa-investor-relations/files/fy2023-lawa-annual-comprehensive-financial-report.pdf (accessed February 2024).

Los Angeles – San Diego – San Luis Obispo (LOSSAN) Corridor Agency. 2012. *LOSSAN Corridorwide Strategic Implementation Plan*. Los Angeles, CA: prepared by HNTB. April 2012.

———. 2024. *LOSSAN Rail Corridor Agency Business Plan FY 2024–2025/FY 2025–2026*. https://www.octa.net/pdf/LOSSAN_Business_Plan_FY_24-25-FY_25-26.pdf (accessed September 2025).

National Association of Railroad Passengers. 2024. Ridership Statistics. www.narprail.org/our-issues/reports-and-white-papers/ridership-statistics/ (accessed February 2024).

National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak). 2022. *2022 Amtrak Ridership Report.* https://media.amtrak.com/wp-content/uploads/2022/11/FY22-Year-End-Revenue-and-Ridership.pdf (accessed August 2025).

Orange County Public Works (OC Public Works). 2023. *OC on the Move: Active Transportation Plan*. https://ocip.ocpublicworks.com/sites/ocpwocip/files/2023-09/230913_OCPW_ATP_Final.pdf (accessed September 2024).

Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA). 2009. *2009 Commuter Bikeways Strategic Plan (CBSP)*. Orange, CA: prepared by Alta Planning + Design and KOA Corporation. Adopted May 2009. http://octa.net/Share-the-Ride/Bike/Bikeways-Planning/Bikeways-Master-Plan/ (accessed February 2016).

———. 2015. *OC Loop 70/30 Plan*. Orange, CA. June 2015.

———. 2023a. *Directions 2045: Long Range Transportation Plan*. Orange, CA. May 2023. https://www.octa.net/programs-projects/programs/plans-and-studies/long-range-transportation-plan/resources/ (accessed February 2024).

———. 2023b. *Orange County Congestion Management Plan.* https://www.octa.net/pdf/2023CMP.pdf?n=202311 (accessed February 2024).

———. 2024a. *Next 10 Delivery Plan 2024 Update*. https://www.octa.net/pdf/Next10DeliveryPlan.pdf?n=20241127 (accessed September 2024).

———. 2024b. OC eBusbook. https://www.octa.net/ebusbook/CompleteBusBook.pdf?n=202411 (accessed November 2024).

———. 2024c. LOSSAN Rail Agency Corridor Fact Sheet. https://www.octa.net/pdf/FactSheet_LOSSAN_2024.pdf.

Santa Clarita Transit. 2024. Route 799/794: Burbank Metrolink Station and Downtown Los Angeles. https://santaclaritatransit.com/files/2024/10/Route-794-799-August-2024.pdf (accessed August 2024).

Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). 2005. *Sustainability Planning Grant Program/Compass Blueprint Plan*. Los Angeles, CA. http://sustain.scag.ca.gov/Pages/Grants%20and%20Local%20Assistance/GrantsLocalAssistance.aspx (accessed February 2016).

———. 2008. *2008 Regional Transportation Plan Non-Motorized Transportation Report*. Los Angeles, CA. Adopted May 2008. http://rtpscs.scag.ca.gov/Documents/2008/fNonMotorizedTransportation.pdf (accessed February 2016).

———. 2012 (as amended). *2012–2035 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS)*. Los Angeles, CA: April 4, 2012. http://rtpscs.scag.ca.gov/Pages/2012-2035-RTP-SCS.aspx, http://rtpscs.scag.ca.gov/Pages/default.aspx (accessed February 2016).

———. 2014 (as amended). *Final 2015 Federal Transportation Improvement Program*. Los Angeles, CA. Adopted September 2014. http://rtpscs.scag.ca.gov/Pages/2012-2035-RTP-SCS.aspx, http://ftip.scag.ca.gov/Pages/2015/adopted.aspx (accessed February 2016).

———. 2020a. *Sustainable Communities Program*. https://scag.ca.gov/sustainable-communities-program (accessed August 2020).

———. 2020b. Regional Travel Demand Model and Model Validation Report. https://scag.ca.gov/sites/default/files/old/file-attachments/validationsummaryreport_20rtp_final_2020_05.pdf?1659028273 (accessed February 2024).

———. 2020c. *Final Connect SoCal 2020.* Los Angeles, CA. Adopted September 2020 https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/0903fconnectsocal-plan_0.pdf?1606001176 (accessed February 2024).

———. 2023. *2023 Federal Transportation Improvement Program*. Los Angeles, CA. Adopted October 2022) https://scag.ca.gov/2023-ftip (accessed February 2024).

———. 2024. *Connect SoCal: The Southern California Association of Governments' 2024–2050 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy*. Adopted April 4, 2024. https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/23-2987-connect-socal-2024-final-complete-040424.pdf?1714175547 (accessed May 2024).

Southern California Regional Rail Authority. 2023. *Facts & Numbers*: 2023. www.metrolinktrains.com/agency/page/title/facts (accessed February 2023).

———. 2024. FlyAway Schedule. https://www.flylax.com/-/media/flylax/flyaway/documents/flyaway-vny-and-us-schedule.ashx (accessed February 2024).

Stagecoach Group PLC. 2024. Route Map. https://us.megabus.com/journey-planner/map?gclid=EAIaIQobChMI1vDT3IGC1gIVTZJ-Ch0OKwn9EAAYASACEgLnrPD_BwE (accessed February 2024).

STV, Inc. (STV). 2025. *Memorandum: Investigation of the Impact of Increased Gate Down Time on Intersections Along High-Speed Rail Route between Los Angeles and Anaheim, California*.

Torrance Transit. 2024. Line 4: Torrance – Downtown Los Angeles/Union Station. https://transit.torranceca.gov/home/showdocument?id=16576 (accessed February 2024).

Transportation Research Board (TRB). 2010. *Highway Capacity Manual (HCM)*. Washington, DC: National Academy of Sciences.

U.S. Department of Transportation (U.S. DOT). 2022. *Amtrak Routes*. https://data-usdot.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/amtrak-routes/explore?location=32.493423%2C-96.584950%2C4.04 (accessed March 2023).

USC Transportation. 2011. *Safety Brochure Map.* http://transnet.usc.edu/pdf/USG_SafteyBrochure_map_web.pdf (accessed August 2017).

Section 3.3 Air Quality and Global Climate Change

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR). 2012. *Toxicological Profile for 1,3-Butadiene*. Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Atlanta, GA.

California Air Resources Board (CARB). 2005a. Final Regulation Order. Proposed Extension of the California Standards for Motor Vehicle Diesel Fuel to Diesel Fuel Used for Intrastate Diesel-Electric Locomotives and Harbor Craft, August 4, 2005.

———. 2005b. *Air Quality and Land Use Handbook: A Community Health Perspective*. April 2005. www.arb.ca.gov/ch/handbook.pdf (accessed August 2016).

———. 2006. *Final Regulation Order. Requirements to Reduce Idling Emissions from New and In-Use Trucks*, 2006.

———. 2009. *Drayage Truck Regulation*, 2009. http://www.arb.ca.gov/msprog/onroad/porttruck/finalregdrayage.pdf.

———. 2011a. *California Toxics Inventory*. www.arb.ca.gov/toxics/cti/cti.htm (accessed June 2018).

———. 2011b. *Final Regulation Order. Regulation for In-Use Off-Road Diesel-Fueled Fleets,* December. http://www.arb.ca.gov/msprog/ordiesel/documents/finalregorder-dec2011.pdf.

———. 2011c. *South Coast Air Basin*. June 2011. www.arb.ca.gov/msprog/onroad/porttruck/maps/scabc7map.pdf (accessed February 2018).

———. 2015a. Submission of Waiver and Authorization Measures into the California SIP. Resolution 15-40. July 23, 2015. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/classic/planning/sip/wsh/resolution.pdf?_ga=2.34687585.1127434014.1716241445-1556089263.1695847270 (accessed May 2024).

———. 2015b. *User Manual for the Hotspots Analysis and Reporting Program Air Dispersion Modeling and Risk Assessment Tool Version 2*. March 17. Available: https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/classic/toxics/harp/docs2/harp2admrtuserguide.pdf (accessed June 2025).

———. 2015c. GHG 1990 Emissions Level & 2020 Limit. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/ghg-2020-limit (accessed May 2024).

———. 2016a. *Ambient Air Quality Standards*. May 4, 2016. www.arb.ca.gov/research/aaqs/aaqs2.pdf (accessed August 2016).

———. 2016b. *Quality Assurance Air Monitoring Site Information*. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/applications/quality-assurance-air-monitoring-site-information?_ga=2.241662016.393289505.1716398098-2068225247.1690299839 (accessed August 2016).

———. 2017a. *California's 2017 Climate Change Scoping Plan.* November 2017. www.arb.ca.gov/cc/scopingplan/scoping_plan_2017.pdf (accessed June 2018).

———. 2017b. *Emission by Air Basin*. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/applications/emissions-air-basin. (accessed January 2024).

———. 2019. CEPAM2019v1.03 Emission Projection Data, 2017 Estimated Annual Average Emissions, South Coast AQMD. https://www.arb.ca.gov/app/emsinv/2021/emssumcat_query.php?F_YR=2017&F_SEASON=A&SP=2019V103ADJ&F_DIV=0&F_AREA=DIS&F_DIS=SC (accessed October 2021).

———. 2021. EMFAC 2021 – Volume I - User Guide. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2021-06/emfac202x_users_guide_01112021_final_ada.pdf (accessed May 2024).

———. 2022. *2022 Scoping Plan for Achieving Carbon Neutrality*. November 16, 2022. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2022-12/2022-sp_1.pdf (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024. Current California GHG Emission Inventory Data. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/ghg-inventory-data (accessed November 2024).

———. 2025. iADAM: Air Quality Data and Statistics. Top 4 Summary. https://www.arb.ca.gov/adam/topfour/topfour1.php (accessed June 2025).

California Air Resources Board (CARB), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), Burlington Northern and Santa Fe Railway Company (BNSF), and Union Pacific Railway Company (UPRR). 1998. *Memorandum of Mutual Understandings and Agreements. South Coast Locomotive Fleet Average Emissions Program.* July. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2021-02/1998MOU.pdf (accessed August 2025).

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 1997. *Transportation Project-Level Carbon Monoxide Protocol*. December 1997. www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/air/documents/co_protocol1997_wLetters.pdf (accessed July 2016).

California Environmental Protection Agency (Cal-EPA). 2010. *Climate Action Team Report to Governor Schwarzenegger and the California Legislature*. December 2010.

California Green Building Standard Code (CALGreen). 2022. The 2022 California Green Building Standard Code, Title 24, Part 11. Chapter 5: Nonresidential Mandatory Measures. 5.504.5. https://codes.iccsafe.org/content/CAGBC2025P1/chapter-5-nonresidential-mandatory-measures (accessed September 2025).

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2022. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.11 as amended.

———. 2023a. *2023 Project Update Report*. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/03/2023-Project-Update-Report-FINAL-022823.pdf (accessed November 2023).

———. 2023b. Los Angeles to Anaheim Supplemental Alternatives Analysis alignment geographic information system files.

———. 2024a. Project Sections. https://hsr.ca.gov/high-speed-rail-in-california/project-sections/. (accessed February 2024).

———. 2024b. File <*20240207_LA-A_Avoided Emissions_Energy Demand.xlsx*> provided in email from Ian Kroll (Authority) to Debra Leight (ICF). February 8, 2024.

———. 2024c. *Requirements for High-Speed Trainset Fleet and Infrastructure Maintenance Facilities*. June.

———. 2025. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Air Quality and Global Climate Change Technical Report*.

California Natural Resources Agency. 2009. *2009 California Climate Adaptation Strategy.* http://resources.ca.gov/docs/climate/Statewide_Adaptation_Strategy.pdf (accessed August 2016).

City of Anaheim. 2025. *City of Anaheim General Plan.* https://www.anaheim.net/712/General-Plan (accessed May 2025).

City of Bell. 2022. *City of Bell 2030 General Plan.* https://www.cityofbell.org/home/showpublisheddocument/15782/637775843346370000 (accessed January 2024).

City of Buena Park. 2022. *Buena Park 2035 General Plan*. Buena Park, CA: December 7, 2010; last updated 2022. https://www.buenapark.com/city_departments/community_development/planning_division/general_plan.php (accessed May 2025).

City of Commerce. 2008. General Plan. *City of Commerce 2020 General Plan*. Air Quality Element. Commerce, CA: January 2008. https://www.ci.commerce.ca.us/Home/ShowDocument?id=76 (accessed June 2017).

City of Fullerton. 2025. *The Fullerton Plan*. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/government/departments/community-and-economic-development/planning-zoning/general-plan/the-fullerton-plan-current-version (accessed August 2025).

City of La Mirada. 2003. *City of La Mirada General Plan*. March 25, 2003. www.cityoflamirada.org/home/showdocument?id=914 (accessed June 2017).

City of Los Angeles. 2019. *L.A.'s Green New Deal: Sustainable City pLAn.* https://cdn.locomotive.works/sites/5ab410c8a2f42204838f797e/content_entry5ab410faa2f42204838f7990/5ab563eda2f4220acf45cff6/files/pLAn_2019_final.pdf?1558628720.

———. 2024a. *City of Los Angeles General Plan*. Amendments most recently adopted in 2024. https://planning.lacity.gov/plans-policies/general-plan-overview (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024b. *Mobility Plan 2035 An Element of the General Plan.* Department of City Planning Los Angeles, CA: Approved: June 23, 2016; adopted September 7, 2016. https://planning.lacity.gov/odocument/523f2a95-9d72-41d7-aba5-1972f84c1d36/Mobility_Plan_2035.pdf (accessed April 2017).

City of Montebello. 2024. *City of Montebello General Plan, Our Natural Community (Conservation, Open Space Element)*. City of Montebello Planning Commission, Montebello, CA: Originally adopted June 26, 1973, with revisions adopted through April 2024. https://www.montebelloca.gov/departments/planning_community_development/planning_division/advanced_planning (accessed May 2024).

City of Norwalk. 2023. *Vision Norwalk – The City of Norwalk General Plan*. Norwalk, CA: prepared by City of Norwalk, Hartzog and Crabill, Inc., Environmental Science Associates, Psomas and Associates. Adopted February 29, 1996; updated November 2023. https://norwalk.org/departments_services/community_development/general_plan.php (accessed April 2025).

City of Pico Rivera. 2014. *City of Pico Rivera General Plan, Environmental Resources Element*. Pico Rivera: City of Pico Rivera Planning Division. Approved October 28, 2014. https://www.pico-rivera.org/general-plan/ (accessed June 2017).

City of Santa Fe Springs. 2022. *Re-Imagine Santa Fe Springs: 2040 General Plan, Conservation and Open Space Element*. Santa Fe Springs, CA. https://www.santafesprings.org/departments/planning_and_development_department/planning/planning_handouts_and_maps.php#outer-136 (accessed September 2024).

City of Vernon. 2023. *City of Vernon General Plan*, Resources Element. Vernon, CA. Adopted December 3, 2007; amended July 18, 2023. https://www.cityofvernon.org/home/showpublisheddocument/1306/637635880850570000 (accessed January 2024).

County of Los Angeles. 2019. eGIS Program, Location Management System: ESRI parcel data.

———. 2024. *2045 Climate Action Plan*. Adopted June 25, 2024. https://planning.lacounty.gov/wp-content/uploads/2024/07/gp_2045_Climate_Action_Plan_June-2024.pdf (accessed September 2024).

———. 2025. *Los Angeles County 2035 General Plan.* Prepared by County of Los Angeles Department of Regional Planning, adopted October 6, 2015. http://planning.lacounty.gov/generalplan (accessed April 2025).

County of Orange. 2019. Assessor's Office parcel data.

———. 2025. *County of Orange General Plan*. With updates through February 2025. https://ocds.ocpublicworks.com/service-areas/oc-development-services/planning-development/codes-and-regulations/general-plan (accessed January 2025).

Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) Aerial Imagery. 2024. ArcGIS Programs. https://www.esri.com/en-us/arcgis/products/index.

Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) Streetmap. 2024. City Boundary, Roads. www.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=e8a316cc5ab44da8962108ff8c59dc6c.

Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). 2006. *Interim Guidance on Mobile Source Air Toxic Analysis in NEPA Documents.*

———. 2023. *Updated Interim Guidance on Mobile Source Air Toxic Analysis in NEPA Documents*. https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/air_quality/air_toxics/policy_and_guidance/msat/fhwa_nepa_msat_memorandum_2023.pdf (accessed January 2024).

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. *Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts*. May 26.

Google Earth Pro. 2024. Google Earth imagery for the project section. Imagery dates: June 2023 to December 2023. www.google.com/earth/.

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). 2007. Climate Change 2007: Synthesis Report (Summary for Policymakers). www.ipcc.ch/pdf/assessment-report/ar4/syr/ar4_syr_spm.pdf (accessed August 2017).

Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District (MDAQMD). 2020. *California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) And Federal Conformity Guidelines*. https://www.mdaqmd.ca.gov/home/showpublisheddocument/8510/638126583450270000 (accessed February 2024).

———. 2023. Federal 70 ppb Ozone Attainment Plan (Western Mojave Desert Nonattainment Area). Adopted January 23, 2023. https://www.mdaqmd.ca.gov/home/showpublisheddocument/9589/638084392297570000 (accessed September 2024).

National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2018. Centers for Environmental Information. *Climate at a Glance*. www.ncdc.noaa.gov/cag/ (accessed June 2018).

National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak). 2022. Amtrak FY21 Sustainability Report. https://www.amtrak.com/content/dam/projects/dotcom/english/public/documents/environmental1/Amtrak-Sustainability-Report-FY21.pdf (accessed October 2022).

———. 2024. Fiscal Year 2023 Sustainability Report. https://www.amtrak.com/content/dam/projects/dotcom/english/public/documents/environmental1/Amtrak-Sustainability-Report-FY23.pdf (accessed June 2024).

Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA). 2015. *Guidance Manual for Preparation of Health Risk Assessments*. http://oehha.ca.gov/media/downloads/crnr/2015guidancemanual.pdf (accessed August 2016).

Office of the Governor. 2007. *Executive Order S-01-07*. www.arb.ca.gov/fuels/lcfs/eos0107.pdf (accessed August 2016).

———. 2015. *Executive Order B-30-15 News Release*. www.gov.ca.gov/news.php?id=18938 (accessed August 2016).

Orange County Public Works. 2014. *General Plan*. www.ocgov.com/gov/pw/cd/planning/generalplan2005.asp (accessed June 2017).

Peters, A., D. W. Dockery, J. E. Muller, and M. A. Mittleman. 2001. “Increased Particulate Air Pollution and the Triggering of Myocardial Infarction.” *Circulation* 103 (23): 2810–2815. https://doi.org/10.1161/01.CIR.103.23.2810 (accessed June 2019).

San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District. 2007a. *2007 PM10 Maintenance Plan and Request for Redesignation*. September 20, 2007. https://www.valleyair.org/media/xmxlzxff/pm10maintenanceplan209-07.pdf (accessed June 2025).

———. 2007b. *2007 Ozone Plan*. April 30, 2007. https://www.valleyair.org/media/xuapl4ek/2007_8hourozone_completeplan.pdf (accessed June 2025).

———. 2015a. *Guidance for Assessing and Mitigating Air Quality Impacts*. Adopted March 19, 2015. https://ww2.valleyair.org/media/g4nl3p0g/gamaqi.pdf (accessed June 2025).

———. 2015b. 2015 Plan for the 1997 PM2.5 Standard. April 16, 2015. https://www.valleyair.org/media/ipxjiz3r/2015-pm25-plan_bookmarked.pdf (accessed June 2025).

———. 2016a. 2016 Moderate Area Plan for the 2012 PM2.5 Standard. https://www.valleyair.org/media/ascouxxn/2016-plan.pdf (accessed June 2025).

———. 2016b. 2016 Plan for the 2008 8-Hour Ozone Standard. https://www.valleyair.org/media/ed2f1tdd/adopted-plan.pdf (accessed June 2025).

———. 2018. *Plan for the 1997, 2006, and 2012 PM2.5 Standards*. November 15. https://archive.valleyair.org/pmplans/documents/2018/pm-plan-adopted/2018-Plan-for-the-1997-2006-and-2012-PM2.5-Standards.pdf (accessed June 2025).

———. 2022. *2022 Plan for the 2015 8-Hour Ozone Standard*. Adopted December 15, 2022. https://www.valleyair.org/media/q55posm0/0000-2022-plan-for-the-2015-8-hour-ozone-standard.pdfhttps://ww2.valleyair.org/media/g4nl3p0g/gamaqi.pdf (accessed June 2025).

———. 2023. *2023 Maintenance Plan and Redesignation Request for the Revoked 1-Hour Ozone Standard*. Adopted June 15, 2023. https://www.valleyair.org/media/itoegkch/03-adopted-2023-maintenance-plan-and-redesignation-request-for-the-revoked-1-hour-ozone-standard.pdfhttps://ww2.valleyair.org/media/g4nl3p0g/gamaqi.pdf (accessed June 2025).

———. 2024. *2024 Plan for the 2012 Annual PM2.5 Standard*. Adopted June 20, 2024. https://www.valleyair.org/media/gw5bacvj/2024-pm25-plan.pdfhttps://ww2.valleyair.org/media/g4nl3p0g/gamaqi.pdf (accessed June 2025).

South Coast Air Quality Management District. 1993. *CEQA Air Quality Handbook*. http://www.aqmd.gov/home/rules-compliance/ceqa/air-quality-analysis-handbook (accessed November 2019).

———. 2006a. *Localized Significance Thresholds.* October 2006. www.aqmd.gov/home/regulations/ceqa/air-quality-analysis-handbook/localized-significance-thresholds (accessed June 2017).

———. 2006b. *Final Methodology to Calculate Particulate Matter (PM) 2.5 and PM 2.5 Significance Thresholds*. www.aqmd.gov/docs/default-source/ceqa/handbook/localized-significance-thresholds/final-lst-methodology-document.pdf (accessed June 2017).

———. 2008. *Final Localized Significance Threshold Methodology*. http://www.aqmd.gov/docs/default-source/ceqa/handbook/localized-significance-thresholds/final-lst-methodology-document.pdf?sfvrsn=2 (accessed February 2022).

———. 2010. *2010 Clean Communities Plan*. http://www.aqmd.gov/docs/default-source/clean-air-plans/clean-communities-plan/clean-communities-plan-2010.pdf?sfvrsn=2 (accessed September 2017).

———. 2011. *Final Program Environmental Assessment for: Re-adoption of Proposed Rule 1315 – Federal New Source Review Tracking System*. Page 3.3-2. https://www.aqmd.gov/docs/default-source/ceqa/documents/aqmd-projects/2011/re-adoption-of-proposed-rule-1315/volume-i.pdf (accessed May 2024).

———. 2012. *Final 2012 Lead State Implementation Plan, Los Angeles County*. http://www3.aqmd.gov/hb/attachments/2011-2015/2012May/2012-May4-030.pdf (accessed September 2017).

———. 2022. *2022 Air Quality Management Plan*. Appendix II (Current Air Quality), Table 2-2. https://www.aqmd.gov/docs/default-source/clean-air-plans/air-quality-management-plans/2022-air-quality-management-plan/final-2022-aqmp/appendix-ii.pdf?sfvrsn=6 (accessed February 2024).

———. 2023. South Coast AQMD Air Quality Significance Thresholds. https://www.aqmd.gov/docs/default-source/ceqa/handbook/south-coast-aqmd-air-quality-significance-thresholds.pdf?sfvrsn=25 (accessed February 2024).

———. 2025. Historical Data by Year, 2021, 2022, and 2023 Air Quality Data Tables. https://www.aqmd.gov/home/air-quality/air-quality-data-studies/historical-data-by-year (accessed June 2025).

Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). 2020. *The 2020–2045 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy.* September. https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/0903fconnectsocal-plan_0.pdf?1606001176 (accessed August 2022).

———. 2024. *Connect SoCal: The Southern California Association of Governments' 2024-2050 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy*. April 4. https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/23-2987-connect-socal-2024-final-complete-040424.pdf?1714175547 (accessed May 2024).

Southern California Regional Rail Authority (Metrolink). 2012. *Metrolink Tier 4 Fact Sheet*. https://metrolinktrains.com/globalassets/about/tier-4-factsheet.pdf (accessed May 2024).

———. 2018. *Sustainability*. https://www.metrolinktrains.com/about/agency/sustainability/ (accessed November 2019).

———. 2019. Central Maintenance Facility Overview. https://metrolinktrains.com/globalassets/community/4cmf-factsheet-2019.pdf (accessed May 2024).

———. 2021. Climate Action Plan. March 26. Available: https://metrolinktrains.com/globalassets/about/agency/sustainability/climate-action-plan.pdf (accessed June 2025).

State of California. 2022. California Public Schools with Demographics dataset. Data updated March 9, 2022. https://gis.data.ca.gov/datasets/CDEGIS::california-schools-2020-21/about.

STV, Inc. (STV). 2021. Response to November 2, 2020, data request for Hobart and Commerce Yards. Email from David J. Schumacher, STV. July 16, 2021.

———. 2024. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Section – Approach to Updating Vehicle Miles Traveled in the Technical Reports and EIR/EIS*. July 25.

———. 2025. *Replacement of BNSF Storage and Support Track and Associated Container Parking Relocation at the Hobart Intermodal Facility*. August.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1997. *Emission Standards for Locomotives and Locomotive Engine*; Final Rule. 40 Code of Federal Regulations, Parts 85, 89 and 92, 1997. https://www.epa.gov/regulations-emissions-vehicles-and-engines/final-rule-emission-standards-locomotives-and-locomotive.

———. 2000. *Asbestos.* www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-10/documents/asbestos.pdf (accessed August 2016).

———. 2001. *Control of Air Pollution from New Motor Vehicles: Heavy-Duty Engine and Vehicle Standards and Highway Diesel Fuel Sulfur Control Requirements*, Final Rule. 40 Code of Federal Regulations, Parts 69, 80, and 86. January 18, 2001.

———. 2006. *Emission Factors & AP 42.* www.epa.gov/air-emissions-factors-and-quantification/ap-42-compilation-air-emission-factors (accessed July 2016).

———. 2007. Nonroad Diesel Technical Amendments and Tier 3 Technical Relief Provision, Direct Final Rule. 40 CFR Parts 9, 89, and 1039. 72 Fed. Reg. 53118 (September 18, 2007). https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2007-09-18/pdf/E7-18161.pdf.

———. 2008. Control of Emissions of Air Pollution from Locomotive Engines and Marin Compression-Ignition Engines Less Than 30 Liters per Cylinder, Final Rule. 40 Code of Federal Regulations, Parts 9, 85, et al., May 2008.

———. 2009a. *Final Greenhouse Gas Mandatory Reporting Rule.* September 22. www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2009-10-30/pdf/E9-23315.pdf (accessed July 2016).

———. 2009b. *Final Endangerment and Cause or Contribute Findings for Greenhouse Gases.* December 7.

———. 2016a. *EPA and NHTSA Adopt Standards to Reduce Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Improve Fuel Efficiency of Medium- and Heavy-Duty Vehicles for Model Year 2018 and Beyond*. https://www3.epa.gov/otaq/climate/documents/420f16044.pdf (accessed September 2016).

———. 2016b. Integrated Science Assessment (ISA) for Oxides of Nitrogen – Health 20 Criteria (Final Report). U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, EPA/600/R-15/068, 2016. https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/isa/recordisplay.cfm?deid=310879.

———. 2018a. *2014 National Air Toxics Assessment*. https://www.epa.gov/national-air-toxics-assessment/2014-national-air-toxics-assessment (accessed November 2019).

———. 2018b. *Health and Environmental Effects of Particulate Matter (PM).* Updated June 20, 2018. www.epa.gov/pm-pollution/health-and-environmental-effects-particulate-matter-pm (accessed April 2019).

———. 2018c. *Technical Support Document: Estimating the Benefit per Ton of Reducing PM2.5 Precursors from 17 Sectors*. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2018-02/documents/sourceapportionmentbpttsd_2018.pdf (accessed April 2019).

———. 2021. *Transportation Conformity Guidance for Quantitative Hot-Spot Analyses in PM2.5 and PM10 Nonattainment and Maintenance Areas*. EPA-420-B-21-037. https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2021-10/420b21037.pdf. (accessed January 2024).

———. 2023. *Technical Support Document Estimating the Benefit per Ton of Reducing Directly-Emitted PM2.5, PM2.5 Precursors and Ozone Precursors from 21 Sectors.* September 2023. https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2021-10/source-apportionment-tsd-oct-2021_0.pdf. (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024. eGRID Data Explorer. https://www.epa.gov/egrid/data-explorer (accessed February 2024).

———. 2025. *AirData Monitor Values Report.* https://www.epa.gov/outdoor-air-quality-data/monitor-values-report (accessed June 2025).

U.S. Geological Survey. 2011. *Reported Historic Asbestos Mines, Historic Asbestos Prospects, and Other Natural Occurrences of Asbestos in California.* www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/minerals/hazardous_minerals/asbestos (accessed August 2016).

Watson, J. G., Desert Research Institute. 1996. *Effectiveness Demonstration of Fugitive Dust Control Methods for Public Unpaved Roads and Unpaved Shoulders on Paved Roads*. DRI Document No. 685-5200.1F2. Fresno, CA. August 2, 1996.

Section 3.4 Noise and Vibration

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2013. *Technical Noise Supplement to the Caltrans Traffic Noise Analysis Protocol*. California Department of Transportation, Division of Environmental Analysis. September 2013. https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/environmental-analysis/documents/env/tens-sep2013-a11y.pdf (accessed March 2024).

———. 2020. *Traffic Noise Analysis Protocol for New Highway Construction, Reconstruction, and Retrofit Barrier Projects*. https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/environmental-analysis/documents/env/traffic-noise-protocol-april-2020-a11y.pdf.

California Governor's Office of Planning and Research (OPR). 2003. *State of California General Plan Guidelines*. October. Sacramento, CA. www.opr.ca.gov/docs/General_Plan_Guidelines_2003.pdf (accessed September 2016).

———. 2017. *State of California General Plan Guidelines*. https://opr.ca.gov/docs/OPR_COMPLETE_7.31.17.pdf.

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2017a. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.9 as amended. April 2017.

———. 2017b. *Aesthetic Options for Non-Station Structures.*

———. 2022. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.11 as amended.

———. 2025. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Noise and Vibration Technical Report.*

City of Anaheim. 2025a. *Anaheim Municipal Code*. Originally adopted 1974 with revisions adopted through 2025. Chapters 6.70, 18.08, and 18.10. https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/anaheim/latest/overview (accessed August 2025).

———. 2025b. *City of Anaheim General Plan*. https://www.anaheim.net/712/General-Plan (accessed May 2025).

City of Bell. 2022. *City of Bell 2030 General Plan*. Adopted May 9, 2018 by Resolution No. 2018-18. https://www.cityofbell.org/home/showpublisheddocument/14770/637490821578330000 (accessed February 2024).

———. 2024. *City of Bell Municipal Code.* Chapter 8.28.

City of Buena Park. 2022. *Buena Park 2035 General Plan*. Chapter 8, Noise Element. Buena Park, CA: Adopted December 7, 2010; last updated 2022. https://www.buenapark.com/city_departments/community_development/planning_division/general_plan.php (accessed May 2025).

———. 2025. *Buena Park Municipal Code.* Section 8.28.020, Section 8.28.040, 4a, and Title 19.

City of Commerce. 2008. *City of Commerce 2020 General Plan*. January. https://www.ci.commerce.ca.us/Home/ShowDocument?id=76 (accessed August 2025).

———. 2024. *Commerce Municipal Code.* Section 19.19.160 and Section 19.19.180. www.municode.com/library/ca/commerce/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=COMMERCE_CALIFORNIAMUCO (accessed January 2025).

City of Fullerton. 2025a. *The Fullerton Plan.* Adopted May 1, 2012. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/government/departments/community-and-economic-development/planning-zoning/general-plan/the-fullerton-plan-current-version (accessed August 2025).

———. 2025b. *City of Fullerton Municipal Code*. Chapters 15.90, 15.17, 15.30, 15.40, and 15.70. Originally adopted 1961 with revisions adopted through 2025.

City of La Mirada. 2003. *City of La Mirada General Plan*. Adopted March 25, 2003. www.cityoflamirada.org/home/showdocument?id=914 (accessed September 2016).

———. 2024. *La Mirada Code of Ordinances*. Section 21.70.080. Originally adopted 1969 with revisions adopted through 2024.

City of Los Angeles. 2024a. *City of Los Angeles General Plan*, Noise Element. Amendments most recently adopted in 2024. https://planning.lacity.gov/odocument/b49a8631-19b2-4477-8c7f-08b48093cddd/Noise_Element.pdf (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024b. *Downtown Community Plan*. https://planning.lacity.gov/odocument/7ab92160-b323-4ce8-98bb-42a8db7009a1/Downtown_Community_Plan_Text_(Final).pdf (accessed October 2024).

———. 2025. *Los Angeles Municipal Code*. Originally adopted November 12, 1936, with revisions adopted through 2025. Chapter XI, Section 111.02 and Article 2, and Chapter IV, Section 41.40. https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/los_angeles/latest/overview (accessed August 2025).

City of Montebello. 2024a. *City of Montebello General Plan.* Montebello, CA: Adopted April 10, 2024. https://acrobat.adobe.com/id/urn:aaid:sc:US:8e768e88-7102-49cb-b2de-13e735b06ed4 (accessed September 2024).

———. 2024b. *Montebello Municipal Code*. Section 17.22.110 and Section 17.32.170. https://library.municode.com/ca/montebello/codes/code_of_ordinances (accessed January 2025).

City of Norwalk. 2023. *Vision Norwalk – The City of Norwalk General Plan*. Norwalk, CA: prepared by City of Norwalk, Hartzog and Crabill, Inc., Environmental Science Associates, Psomas and Associates. Adopted February 29, 1996; updated November 2023. https://norwalk.org/departments_services/community_development/general_plan.php (accessed April 2025).

———. 2024. *Norwalk Municipal Code*. Section 9.04 Article 3. https://ecode360.com/OR5214 (accessed August 2025).

City of Pico Rivera. 2014. *City of Pico Rivera General Plan*. Chapter 11, Noise Element. https://www.pico-rivera.org/general-plan/ (accessed May 2025).

———. 2025. *Pico Rivera Municipal Code*. Chapter 8.40.

City of Santa Fe Springs. 2022. *Re-Imagine Santa Fe Springs 2040 General Plan*. https://www.santafesprings.org/departments/planning_and_development_department/planning/planning_handouts_and_maps.php#outer-136 (accessed September 2024).

———. 2025. *Code of Santa Fe Springs.* Section 155.424 and Section 155.428. https://library.municode.com/ca/santa_fe_springs/codes/code_of_ordinances (accessed August 2025).

City of Vernon. 2023. *City of Vernon General Plan*. Originally adopted December 3, 2007; amended July 18, 2023. https://www.cityofvernon.org/home/showpublisheddocument/1306/637635880850570000 (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024. *The Code of the City of Vernon, California*. Table 17.22.070. https://ecode360.com/VE5027 (accessed January 2025).

County of Los Angeles. 2025a. *Los Angeles County Code of Ordinances*. Through ordinance No. 2025-0039, adopted July 29, 2025. Sections 12.08.010 and 12.08.350 and Appendix G. https://library.municode.com/ca/los_angeles_county/codes/code_of_ordinances (accessed August 2025).

———. 2025b. *Los Angeles County 2035 General Plan,* Noise Element. Prepared by County of Los Angeles Department of Regional Planning, adopted October 6, 2015; most recently updated March 11, 2025. http://planning.lacounty.gov/generalplan (accessed April 2025).

County of Orange. 2024. *Codified Ordinances of the County of Orange*. Title 4, Health Sanitation and Animal Regulations, Division 6, Noise Control.

———. 2025. *County of Orange General Plan*. With updates through February 2025. https://ocds.ocpublicworks.com/service-areas/oc-development-services/planning-development/codes-and-regulations/general-plan (accessed February 2025).

Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI). 2024. World Streetmap. http://www.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=e8a316cc5ab44da8962108ff8c59dc6c (accessed August 2016 through October 2024).

Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). 2006. Roadway Construction Noise Model. Version 1.0.

———. 2011. *Highway Traffic Noise: Analysis and Abatement Guidance*. Report FHWA-HEP-10-025. December 2011. www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/noise/regulations_and_guidance/analysis_and_abatement_guidance/revguidance.pdf (accessed September 2016).

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. *Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts*. May 26.

———. 2012. *High-Speed Ground Transportation Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment*. Final Report DOT/FRA/ORD-12/15. September 2012. www.fra.dot.gov/eLib/Details/L04090 (accessed September 2016).

Federal Transit Administration (FTA). 2018. *Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment Manual.*

Los Angeles County Airport Land Use Commission. 2004. Los Angeles County Airport Land Use Plan. Adopted December 19, 1991; Revised December 1, 2004. http://planning.lacounty.gov/view/alup/ (accessed September 2016).

Section 3.5 Electromagnetic Fields and Electromagnetic Interference

American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH). 2015. *Threshold Value Handbook*.

Barlo, T. J., and A. D. Zdunek. 1995. Stray Current Corrosion in Electrified Rail Systems—Final Report. https://rosap.ntl.bts.gov/view/dot/13213 (accessed February 2024).

Brenna, A., L. Lazzari, M. Pedeferri, and M. Ormellese. 2014. Cathodic protection condition in the presence of AC interference. *La Metallurgia Italiana* 6:29–34.

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2010. *Measurement Procedure for Assessment of CHSTP Alignment EMI Footprint,* Technical Memorandum 3.4.11. Prepared by Parsons Brinckerhoff. March 3, 2010.

———. 2011. *EMT Radio Frequency (RF) Spectrum Acquisition Strategy*, Technical Memorandum 300.03, Revision 0. Prepared by Parsons Brinckerhoff. May 4, 2011.

———. 2012. *EIR/EIS Assessment of CHST Alignment EMF Footprint, Revision 0*, Technical Memorandum 300.07. Prepared by Parsons Brinckerhoff. February 27, 2012.

———. 2014a. *CHSTP Implementation Stage EMC Program Plan (ISEP)*, Revision 0. Prepared by Parsons Brinckerhoff. January 26, 2014.

———. 2014b. *California High-Speed Train Project Design Criteria*. Book 3, Part C, Subpart 1. https://www.scribd.com/document/340561915/HSR-13-06-B3-PtC-Sub1-CHSTP-Design-Criteria (accessed February 2017).

———. 2017. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.9 as amended. April 2017.

———. 2022. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.11 as amended.

California High-Speed Authority (Authority) and Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2005. *Final Program Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS) for the proposed California High-Speed Train System*. August. https://hsr.ca.gov/programs/environmental-planning/program-eir-eis-documents-for-the-statewide-high-speed-rail-system-tier-1/final-program-environmental-impact-report-environmental-impact-statement-eir-eis-for-the-proposed-california-high-speed-train-system-2005/.

City of Anaheim. 2025. *Anaheim Municipal Code*. Originally adopted 1974 with revisions adopted through 2025. Section 18.38.060. https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/anaheim/latest/overview (accessed August 2025).

City of Buena Park. 2025. *Buena Park Municipal Code*. Section 19.1220. https://ecode360.com/BU4909 (accessed August 2025).

City of Commerce. 2024. *Commerce Municipal Code*. Section 19.19.150. www.municode.com/library/ca/commerce/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=COMMERCE_CALIFORNIAMUCO (accessed March 2025).

City of La Mirada. 2024. *La Mirada Code of Ordinances*. Originally adopted 1969 with revisions adopted through 2024. Section 21.46. https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/lamirada/latest/overview (accessed March 2025).

City of Los Angeles. 2025. *Los Angeles Municipal Code*. Originally adopted November 12, 1936, with revisions adopted through 2025. Section 12.21. https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/los_angeles/latest/overview (accessed March 2025).

City of Montebello. 2024. *Montebello Municipal Code*. Section 17.32.180.B. www.municode.com/library/ca/montebello/codes/code_of_ordinances (accessed March 2025).

City of Norwalk. 2024. *Norwalk Municipal Code*. Section 17.02.295. https://ecode360.com/43502578#43502510 (accessed March 2025).

City of Pico Rivera. 2025. *Pico Rivera Municipal Code*. Section 18.49. https://ecode360.com/44049904#44049904 (accessed March 2025).

European Committee for Electrotechnical Standardization (CENELEC). 2006. EN 50121-4 *Electromagnetic Compatibility – Part 4: Emission and Immunity of Signaling and Telecommunications Apparatus*.

Electric Research & Management, Inc. (ERM). 2007. *Magnetic Field Assessment of Construction Equipment DC (Static) Magnetic Field Shifts for Proposed CCNY/ASRC Project*. November 28, 2007.

Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI). 2004. *Electromagnetic Interference with Implanted Medical Devices*, March 23, 2004.

———. 2006. *Power System and Railroad Electromagnetic Compatibility Handbook*, November 29, 2006.

Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). 2014. *Advisory Circular 20-158A – The Certification of Aircraft Electrical and Electronic Systems for Operation in the High-Intensity Radiated Fields (HIRF)*. May 2014. www.faa.gov/regulations_policies/advisory_circulars/index.cfm/go/document.information/documentID/1024526 (accessed September 2016).

Federal Communications Commission (FCC). 1997. *Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields*, Office of Engineering and Technology Bulletin 65, Edition 97-01, August 1997.

———. 2010a. 47 CFR Part 15, *Radio Frequency Devices*. Title 47 CFR, Chapter 1, Subchapter A, Part 15.

———. 2010b. 47 CFR Section 2.106, *Allocation, Assignment, and Use of Radio Frequencies*. Title 47 CFR, Vol 1, Part 2, Subpart B, et seq.

———. 2020. 47 CFR Part 1.1310, *Radiofrequency Radiation Exposure Limits*. Title 47 CFR, Chapter 1, Subchapter A, Part 1, Section 1.1310.

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. *Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts*. May 26.

———. 2006. *EMF Monitoring on Amtrak's Northeast Corridor: Post-Electrification Measurements and Analysis*. DOT/FRA/RDV-06/01. Final Report. October. https://railroads.dot.gov/sites/fra.dot.gov/files/fra_net/2941/rdv0601.pdf (accessed February 2024).

———. 2011. *Rules, Standards and Instructions Governing the Installation, Inspection, Maintenance, and Repair of Signal and Train Control Systems, Devices, and Appliances*. Title 49 CFR Part 236.

———. 2012a. *Railroad Locomotive Safety Standards.* Title 49 CFR, Part 229, April 9.

———. 2012b. *Passenger Equipment Safety Standards.* Title 49 CFR Part 238, April 9.

Fetter, J. G., D. G. Benditt, and M. S. Stanton. 1996. *Electromagnetic Interference from Welding and Motors on Implantable Cardioverter-Defibrillators as Tested in the Electrically Hostile Workplace*. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1996(28):423–7.

Field Management Services. 2009. *University of Minnesota Central Corridor Light Rail Project EMI Threat Assessment*. November 20, 2009.

Google Maps. 2024. www.google.com/maps (accessed March 2024).

Hosokawa, Y. 2006. *Overcoming the New Threat to Pipeline Integrity: AC Corrosion Assessment and Its Mitigation*. 23rd World Gas Conference, Amsterdam.

International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC). 2002. IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans Volume 80: Non-Ionizing Radiation Part 1: Static and Extremely Low-Frequency Electric and Magnetic Fields.

International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP). 1998. Guidelines for Limiting Exposure to Time-Varying Electric, Magnetic, and Electromagnetic Fields up to 300 GHz, *Published Health Physics* 74(4):494–522.

Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE). 2002. IEEE C95.6, *IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields, 0-3 kHz*, IEEE Std. C95.6-2002. October 23, 2002.

———. 2006. *IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz*. IEEE Std. C95.1 – 2005, April 19, 2006.

National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). 1994. Shooman, Martin L., *A Study of Occurrence Rates of Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) to Aircraft with a Focus on HIRF (External) High Intensity Radiated Fields*. NASA CR 194895. April 1994.

National Association of Corrosion Engineers. 2014. *Mitigation of Alternating Current and Lightning Effects on Metallic Structures and Corrosion Control Systems*, SP0177-2014. Revised edition published 2014.

National Institute of Environmental Health Safety (NIEHS). 2002. *Electric and Magnetic Fields Associated with the Use of Electric Power*. National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences/National Institute of Health. June 2002.

Savitz, D. A., H. Wachtel, F. A. Barnes, E. M. John, and J. G. Tvrdic. 1988. Case-Control Study of Childhood Cancer and Exposure to 60 Hz Magnetic Fields. *American Journal of Epidemiology* 128(1):21–38.

Severson, R. K., R. G. Stevens, W. T. Kane, D. B. Thomas, L. Heuser, S. Davis, and L. E. Sever. 1988. *Acute Nonlymphocytic Leukemia and Residential Exposure to Power Frequency Fields.* Am. J. Epidemiol. V128(1) pp 10–20, July 1988.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1997. Executive Order 13045, *Protection of Children from Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks.* April 21, 1997.

Western Area Power Administration. No date. *Electric and Magnetic Fields Facts*. https://www.wapa.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/04/EMFbook-1.pdf (accessed December 2024).

World Health Organization (WHO). 2007. Environmental Health Criteria 238 Extremely Low Frequency Fields.

Section 3.6 Public Utilities and Energy

American Journal of Transportation (AJOT). 2022. "EIA Analysis Shows California Drought Will Decrease Hydropower, Increase Natural Gas Use and CO2 Emissions." May 26. https://www.ajot.com/news/eia-analysis-shows-california-drought-will-decrease-hydropower-increase-natural-gas-use-and-co2-emissions (accessed December 2024).

California Air Resources Board (CARB). 2010. "California Commits to More Clean Energy." www.arb.ca.gov/newsrel/newsrelease.php?id=155 (accessed November 2010).

California Department of Finance. 2013. "Total Population Projections for California and Counties: July 1, 2015 to 2060 in 5-year Increments." Report P-1 (Total Population), State and County Population Projections, July 1, 2010-2060 (5-year increments). January 31, 2013. www.cahcc.com/Portals/0/assets/pdf/2Projections_Press_Release_2010-2060.pdf (accessed February 2018).

California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle). 2006. Industrial Sector Generation Rates. https://www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/WasteCharacterization/General/Rates (accessed January 2024).

———. 2023a. Solid Waste Information System (SWIS) Facility/Site Listing. Los Angeles County, Sunshine Canyon Landfill Capacity. https://www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/SolidWaste/SiteActivity/Details/259?siteID=4702 (accessed October 2023).

———. 2023b. Solid Waste Information System (SWIS) Facility/Site Listing. Los Angeles County, Chiquita Canyon Landfill Capacity. https://www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/SolidWaste/SiteActivity/Details/3574?siteID=1037 (accessed October 2023).

———. 2023c. Solid Waste Information System (SWIS) Facility/Site Listing. Los Angeles County, Burbank Landfill Site No. 3 Capacity. https://www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/SolidWaste/SiteActivity/Details/3561?siteID=1025 (accessed October 2023).

———. 2023d. Solid Waste Information System (SWIS) Facility/Site Listing. Los Angeles County, Scholl Canyon Landfill Capacity. https://www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/SolidWaste/SiteActivity/Details/3531?siteID=1000 (accessed October 2023).

———. 2023e. Solid Waste Information System (SWIS) Facility/Site Listing. Los Angeles County, Calabasas Landfill Capacity. https://www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/SolidWaste/SiteActivity/Details/3579?siteID=1041 (accessed October 2023).

———. 2023f. Solid Waste Information System (SWIS) Facility/Site Listing. Orange County, Olinda Alpha Sanitary Landfill Capacity. https://www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/SolidWaste/SiteActivity/Details/2757?siteID=2093 (accessed October 2023).

———. 2023g. Solid Waste Information System (SWIS) Facility/Site Listing. Orange County, Frank R. Bowerman Sanitary Landfill Capacity. https://www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/SolidWaste/SiteActivity/Details/2767?siteID=2103 (accessed October 2023).

———. 2023h. Solid Waste Information System (SWIS) Facility/Site Listing. Orange County, Prima Deshecha Sanitary Landfill Capacity. https://www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/SolidWaste/SiteActivity/Details/2767?siteID=2103 (accessed October 2023).

———. 2023i. Solid Waste Information System (SWIS) Facility/Site Listing. Los Angeles County, Savage County Landfill Capacity. https://www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/SolidWaste/SiteActivity/Details/3494?siteID=1399 (accessed December 2023).

———. 2025. Facility/Site Summary Details: Clean Harbors Buttonwillow LLC (15-AA-0257). https://www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/SolidWaste/SiteActivity/Details/3922?siteID=733 (accessed May 2025).

California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC). No date. California Commercial Offsite Hazardous Waste Facilities. www.dtsc.ca.gov/HazardousWaste/upload/LIST_HWM_Commercial_Facilities.pdf (accessed October 2017).

———. 2024. Draft - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Equivalent, Hazardous Waste Facility Permit for Kettleman Hills Facility. Chemical Waste Management, Inc. April 3, 2024. https://dtsc.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/sites/31/2024/04/KHF-Draft-RCRA-Permit_English_ada.pdf (accessed May 2025).

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2022. California Public Road Data 2022; Statistical Information Derived from the Highway Performance Monitoring System. https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/research-innovation-system-information/documents/hpms2022_prd_final.pdf (accessed July 2024).

California Energy Commission (CEC). 2015. *Electricity and Natural Gas Demand Forecast. Draft Staff Report: 2015 Natural Gas Outlook*. November.

———. 2016. California Energy Almanac. www.energy.ca.gov/almanac/ (accessed September 2016).

———. 2017. 2017 Natural Gas Market Trends and Outlook. https://www.energy.ca.gov/publications/2018/2017-natural-gas-market-trends-and-outlook (accessed October 2023).

———. 2018a. *California Energy Demand 2018–2030 Revised Forecast*. https://www.energy.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2019-12/statewide_energy_demand_ada.pdf (accessed December 2023).

———. 2018b. Transportation Energy Demand Forecast. https://www.energy.ca.gov/publications/2017/transportation-energy-demand-forecast-2018-2030-staff-report (accessed December 2023).

———. 2020. Notice of Availability California Energy Demand Forecast Update, 2020–2030. https://www.energy.ca.gov/filebrowser/download/2853 (accessed July 2024).

———. 2022a. Gas Consumption by Entity. http://www.ecdms.energy.ca.gov/gasbyutil.aspx (accessed July 2024).

———. 2022b. QFER Power Plant Annual Generation. https://www.energy.ca.gov/data-reports/energy-almanac/california-electricity-data/quarterly-fuel-and-energy-report-qfer-1 (accessed July 2024).

———. 2023a. Electric Consumption by County. http://www.ecdms.energy.ca.gov/elecbycounty.aspx (accessed October 2023).

———. 2023b. 2022 Total System Electric Generation. https://www.energy.ca.gov/data-reports/energy-almanac/california-electricity-data/2022-total-system-electric-generation (accessed October 2023).

———. 2023c. California's Petroleum Market. https://www.energy.ca.gov/data-reports/energy-almanac/californias-petroleum-market (accessed December 2023).

———. 2023d. *Final 2022 Integrated Energy Policy Report Update*. https://www.energy.ca.gov/data-reports/reports/integrated-energy-policy-report/2022-integrated-energy-policy-report-update (accessed December 2023).

———. 2023e. "New Data Shows Growth in California's Clean Electricity Portfolio and Battery Storage Capacity." May 25. https://www.energy.ca.gov/news/2023-05/new-data-shows-growth-californias-clean-electricity-portfolio-and-battery (accessed December 2024).

———. 2024. Draft 2024 Integrated Energy Policy Report Update. Publication Number: CEC-100-2024-001-CMD.

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2008. *Bay Area to Central Valley High-Speed Train (HST) Program Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS). Final. Volume 1*, Sacramento, CA, and Washington, DC: California High-Speed Rail Authority and Federal Railroad Administration. May 2008.

———. 2011. Strategic Energy Plan.

———. 2015. *Request for Proposal for Design-Build Services for Construction Package 4, Book II, Part B.1—SCE Master Agreement*. October 28, 2015. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/construction/CP4_executed/P14_32_03_IIB_01_SCE_Master_Agreement.pdf (accessed January 2024).

———. 2017. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.9 as amended. April.

———. 2020a. *California High-Speed Rail Authority, POLI-1007 Sustainability Policy*. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/Sustainability_signed_policy.pdf.

———. 2020b. Los Angeles to Anaheim Statewide Energy Summary. July.

———. 2022. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines,* Version 5.11.

———. 2023a. *2023 Project Update Report*. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/03/2023-Project-Update-Report-FINAL-022823.pdf (accessed November 2023).

———. 2023b. *2023 Sustainability Report: Building California's Sustainable Future*. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/10/HSR-Sustainability-Report-FINAL-2023-A11Y.pdf (accessed January 2024).

———. 2025a. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Supplement to the Hazardous Materials and Wastes Technical Report*.

———. 2025b. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Draft Preliminary Engineering for Project Definition Design Submittal Volume 4.*

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority) and Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2005. *Final Program Environmental Impact Report/Statement (EIR/EIS) for the Proposed California High-Speed Train System*. Sacramento and Washington, DC. August. https://hsr.ca.gov/programs/environmental-planning/program-eir-eis-documents-for-the-statewide-high-speed-rail-system-tier-1/final-program-environmental-impact-report-environmental-impact-statement-eir-eis-for-the-proposed-california-high-speed-train-system-2005/.

———. 2014. *Final Environmental Impact Report/Statement (EIR/EIS): Fresno to Bakersfield*. Section 3.6, Public Utilities and Energy. Sacramento and Washington, DC. April 2014.

California Independent System Operator (CAISO). 2023. *2023 Summer Loads and Resources Assessment.* https://www.caiso.com/Documents/2023-Summer-Loads-and-Resources-Assessment.pdf (accessed October 2023).

———. 2024. ISO 20-Year Transmission Outlook Update. https://www.caiso.com/notices/2024-20-year-transmission-outlook-posted (accessed August 2024).

Central Orange County Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCO). 2016. Frequently Asked Questions. http://oclafco.org/index.php/overviewfaqs/ (accessed April 2017).

City of Anaheim. 2021. *2020 Urban Water Management Plan for the City of Anaheim*. https://www.anaheim.net/DocumentCenter/View/37199/Anaheim-2020-UWMP?bidId= (accessed October 2023).

———. 2025. *City of Anaheim General Plan*, Public Services and Facilities Element. https://www.anaheim.net/712/General-Plan (accessed May 2025).

City of Buena Park. 2022. *Buena Park 2035 General Plan*. Buena Park, CA: December 7, 2010; last updated 2022. https://www.buenapark.com/city_departments/community_development/planning_division/general_plan.php (accessed May 2025).

City of Fullerton. 2021. *2020 Urban Water Management Plan for the City of Fullerton*. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/home/showpublisheddocument/5052/637598829614070000 (accessed October 2023).

———. 2025. *The Fullerton Plan*. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/government/departments/community-and-economic-development/planning-zoning/general-plan/the-fullerton-plan-current-version (accessed August 2025).

City of Los Angeles. 2020. *Urban Water Management Plan*. https://www.ladwp.com/who-we-are/water-system/sources-supply/urban-water-management-plan (accessed July 2024).

———. 2023. Water Reclamation Plants. https://lacitysan.org/san/faces/home/portal/s-lsh-wwd/s-lsh-wwd-cw/s-lsh-wwd-cw-p?_adf.ctrl-state=e1u59zqji_5&_afrLoop=20466796088974711#! (accessed December 2023).

———. 2024. *City of Los Angeles General Plan*. Amendments most recently adopted in 2024. https://planning.lacity.gov/odocument/bf51ae04-1c7b-4931-9a29-d46209998b89/Safety_Element.pdf (accessed January 2024).

City of Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (LADWP). 2022. About Your Water Fact Sheet. https://aboutyourwater.ladwp.com/wp-content/uploads/2022/01/Water-Strong-FactSheet.pdf (accessed April 2024).

City of Norwalk. 2021. *2020 Urban Water Management Plan City of Norwalk*. https://wuedata.water.ca.gov/getfile?filename=/public%2Fuwmp_attachments%2F6124677360%2FNorwalk%20Final%202020%20UWMP_2021-07-01.pdf (accessed October 2023).

City of Pico Rivera. 2014. *City of Pico Rivera General Plan.* Pico Rivera: City of Pico Rivera Planning Division. Approved October 28, 2014. www.pico-rivera.org/depts/ced/planning/plan.asp (accessed August 2016).

City of Santa Fe Springs. 2021. *City of Santa Fe Springs General Plan EIR*. https://cms5.revize.com/revize/santafespringsca/departments/planning/environmental%20documents/Environmental%20Impact%20Report%20With%20Appendices.pdf.

City of Vernon. 2023. *City of Vernon General Plan.* Vernon, CA. Adopted December 3, 2007; amended July 18, 2023. https://www.cityofvernon.org/home/showpublisheddocument/1306/637635880850570000 (accessed August 2025).

County of Kern. 2024. *Draft Environmental Impact Report, Clean Harbors WMU Solid Waste Disposal Facility*. Volume 1-11. Clean Harbors Buttonwillow, LLC. March 21, 2024. https://psbweb.kerncounty.com/planning/pdfs/eirs/CleanHarbors/EIR/Clean_Harbors_EIR_Volume_1_Chapters_1_through_11_32124.pdf (accessed May 2025).

County of Los Angeles. 2021. *2020 Urban Water Management Plan for Los Angeles County Waterworks District No. 40 Antelope Valley*. https://dpw.lacounty.gov/wwd/web/Documents/D40_AV2020_UWMP%20FINAL.pdf (accessed December 2023).

———. 2022. *Countywide Integrated Waste Management Plan, 2021 Annual Report*. https://www.dpw.lacounty.gov/epd/swims/ShowDoc.aspx?id=17389&hp=yes&type=PDFv (accessed March 2025).

———. 2023. Los Angeles County Sanitation District No. 2 Service charge report for physical year 2023–2024. https://www.lacsd.org/home/showpublisheddocument/8653/638309151253948626 (accessed January 2024).

———. 2025. *Los Angeles County 2035 General Plan.* Prepared by County of Los Angeles Department of Regional Planning, adopted October 6, 2015. http://planning.lacounty.gov/generalplan (accessed April 2025).

County of Orange. 2025. *County of Orange General Plan*. With updates through February 2025. https://ocds.ocpublicworks.com/service-areas/oc-development-services/planning-development/codes-and-regulations/general-plan (accessed January 2025).

Crescenta Valley Water District (CVWD). 2024. About the CVWD. www.cvwd.com (accessed April 2024).

Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (ESRI). 2024. World Imagery. http://goto.arcgisonline.com/maps/World_Imagery.

ERP/ICF. 2025. *High-Speed Rail: Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section: Construction Solid Waste/Demo Materials.* Accessed March 2025.

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. *Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts*. May 26.

Hawes, Steve. No date. “Asset Map.” Kinder Morgan. https://www.kindermorgan.com/Operations/Asset-Map (accessed December 2024).

Irvine Ranch Water District (IRWD). 2024. Water Supply and Reliability. www.irwd.com/services/water (accessed July 2024).

Los Angeles Basin Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCO). 2006. Municipal Service Review. http://lalafco.org/index.php?option=com_moofaq&view=category&id=35&Itemid=251 (accessed July 2017).

Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts (LACSD). 2023. A.K. Warren Water Resource Facility. https://www.lacsd.org/services/wastewater-sewage/facilities/ak-warren-water-resource-facility (accessed December 2023).

———. 2024. Second Response to California High-Speed Rail System, Los Angeles to Anaheim Project. Letter to California High-Speed Rail Authority dated January 9, 2024. Ref. DOC 7121868.

Los Angeles County Waterworks Districts (LACWD). 2021. *2020 Urban Water Management Plan for Los Angeles County Waterworks District No. 40 Antelope Valley*. https://dpw.lacounty.gov/wwd/web/Documents/D40_AV2020_UWMP%20FINAL.pdf (accessed October 2023).

———. 2024. District Overview. https://dpw.lacounty.gov/wwd/web/About/Overview.aspx (accessed July 2024).

Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). 2024. *Water Quality Control Plan: Los Angeles Region, Basin Plan for the Coastal Watersheds of Los Angeles and Ventura Counties.* https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/losangeles/water_issues/programs/basin_plan/ (accessed November 2024).

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (MWD). 2024. *Metropolitan Distribution & Treatment System.* https://www.mwdh2o.com/mwd-distribution-map (accessed July 2024).

Municipal Water District of Orange County (MWDOC). 2021. *2020 Urban Water Management Plan for the Municipal Water District of Orange County*. https://www.mwdoc.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/MWDOC-2020-UWMP_2021.06.02.pdf (accessed October 2023).

National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA). 2024. USDOT Finalizes New Fuel Economy Standards for Model Years 2027–2031. https://www.nhtsa.gov/press-releases/new-fuel-economy-standards-model-years-2027-2031 (accessed December 2024).

Orange County Sanitation District. 2023. About Us. www.ocsd.com/about-us (accessed December 2023).

Palmdale Water District. 2016. *Water System Master Plan*. December 2016. www.palmdalewater.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/01/2016_WSMP_Final_20161216_opt.pdf (accessed March 2017).

Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). 2024. *Connect SoCal: The Southern California Association of Governments' 2024–2050 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy*. April. scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/23-2987-connect-socal-2024-final-complete-040424.pdf?1714175547 (accessed August 2024).

Southern California Edison (SCE). 2023. Southern California Edison: Who are we? https://www.sce.com/about-us/who-we-are (accessed December 2023).

Southern California Gas Company (SoCalGas). No date (a). Gas Transmission Pipeline Interactive Map: Los Angeles. https://socalgas.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=c85ced1227af4c8aae9b19d677969335 (accessed December 2024).

———. No date (b). Gas Transmission Pipeline Interactive Map: Orange. https://socalgas.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=53da2bbb31574e0ab0f14f9bc2618d89 (accessed December 2024).

STV, Inc. (STV). 2024a. Construction Water Needs for Los Angeles to Anaheim. February 21, 2025.

———. 2024b. Water Assessment Needs for LMFs and Stations for Los Angeles to Anaheim. February 24, 2025.

———. 2024c. Avoided Emissions and Energy Demand for Los Angeles to Anaheim. August 2024.

———. 2025a. Construction Water Needs at LMFs and Stations for the Los Angeles to Anaheim Segment. May 20, 2025.

———. 2025b. Construction Water for Trackwork and Facilities for the Los Angeles to Anaheim HSR Segment. May 20, 2025.

U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA). 2023. Profile Overview. www.eia.gov/state/?sid=CA (accessed June 2024).

———. 2024. California State Energy Profile. December 19. https://www.eia.gov/state/print.php?sid=CA (accessed December 2024).

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2010. Fuel Economy Impact Analysis of RFG. www.afdc.energy.gov/pdfs/2876.pdf (accessed July 2017).

West San Gabriel Valley Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCO). 2004. Municipal Service Review. http://hestories.info/west-san-gabriel-valley-final-municipal-service-review.html (accessed July 2017).

Section 3.7 Biological and Aquatic Resources

Adams, C. A., A. Blumenthal, E. Fernández-Juricic, E. M. Bayne, and C. Cassady St. Clair. 2019. Effect of anthropogenic light on bird movement, habitat selection, and distribution: a systematic map protocol. *Environmental Evidence* 8 (Supplement 1), 13.

Avian Power Line Interaction Committee (APLIC). 2006. *Suggested Practices for Avian Protection on Power Lines: The State of the Art in 2006*. www.aplic.org/uploads/files/2643/SuggestedPractices2006(LR-2).pdf (accessed October 2016).

———. 2012. *Reducing Avian Collisions with Power Lines: State of the Art in 2012.*

Beier, P., and S. Loe. 1992. A Checklist for Evaluating Impacts to Wildlife Movement Corridors. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 20:434–440.

Bennett, A. F. 2003. *Linkages in the Landscape: The Role of Corridors and Connectivity in Wildlife Conservation*. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK. xiv +254 pp.

Bennett, V. J., and A. Zurcher. 2013. When Corridors Collide: Road-Related Disturbance in Commuting Bats. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 77:93–101.

Benson, J. F., J. A. Sikich, and S. P. D. Riley. 2019. Survival and competing mortality risks of mountain lions in a major metropolitan area. *Biological Conservation* 241:108294. January. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2019.108294

Bolster, B. C. (ed.). 1998. *Terrestrial Mammal Species of Special Concern in California*.

California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG). 2010. *Hierarchical List of Natural Communities with Holland Types.*

———. 2011. CNDDB Data Use Guidelines v4.2.

———. 2012. *Staff Report on Burrowing Owl Mitigation*. Sacramento, CA. March 7, 2012.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2016. California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB). Commercial version dated February 28, 2016. Biogeographic Data Branch, Sacramento, CA. (Database query conducted July 2016).

———. 2020. Mountain Lions in California. https://wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/Mammals/Mountain-Lion#562331240-are-mountains-lions-listed-as-a-threatened-or-endangered-species (accessed January 2024).

———. 2021. California Fish and Game Code. 2021 Edition. https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=178840&inline February. (accessed February 2024).

———. 2023. VegCAMP – Natural Communities – Sensitive Natural Communities. Updated June 1, 2023, 63 pp. https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=153609&inline.

———. 2024a. California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB). Commercial version dated February 28, 2016. Biogeographic Data Branch, Sacramento, CA. (Database query conducted July 18, 2016, February 24, 2017, and April 15, 2017, September 19, 2018, September 28, 2018, April 3, 2020, December 21, 2023, January 24, 2024).

———. 2024b. CNDDB. State and Federally Listed Endangered, Threatened, and Rare Plants of California. Updated January 2024, 19 pp.

———. 2024c. CNDDB. Special Vascular Plants, Bryophytes, and Lichens List. Updated January 2024, 156 pp.

———. 2024d. CNDDB. Special Animals List. Periodic publication. Special Animals List. Updated January 2024, 115 pp.

———. 2024e. State and Federally Listed Endangered and Threatened Animals of California. Updated January 2024, 34 pp.

———. 2024f. California Essential Habitat Connectivity Viewer. CDFW Biogeographic Information and Observation System (BIOS). https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Data/BIOS (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024g. Fish and Game Commission: Western Burrowing Owl Becomes CESA Candidate; Wildlife Prosecutor of the Year Named; Waterfowlers Hall of Fame Inductees Recognized. News Archive. October 15, 2024. https://wildlife.ca.gov/News/Archive/fish-and-game-commission-western-burrowing-owl-becomes-cesa-candidate-wildlife-prosecutor-of-the-year-named-waterfowlers-hall-of-fame-inductees-recognized (accessed October 2024).

———. 2025. California Natural Diversity Database. April 2025. Special Animals List. California Department of Fish and Wildlife. Sacramento, CA, 114 pp.

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2014. *Maintenance Manual*. July 1, 2014. www.dot.ca.gov/hq/maint/manual/maintman.htm (accessed September 2018).

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2017. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.9 as amended. April 2017.

———. 2020. *California High-Speed Rail Program, 2020 Business Plan*. April.

———. 2022. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement: Environmental Methodology Guidelines*. Version 5.11. June.

———. 2025a. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Draft Biological and Aquatic Resources Technical Report.*

———. 2025b. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Draft Aquatic Resources Delineation Report*.

———. 2025c. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Draft Aquatic Resources Impacts Memorandum*.

California Native Plant Society (CNPS). 2024a. Rare Plant Program Rare Plant Inventory (online edition, v9-5). www.rareplants.cnps.org (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024b. *A Manual of California Vegetation*, Online Edition. http://www.cnps.org/cnps/vegetation/ (accessed February 2024).

City of Anaheim. 2004. *Final Anaheim General Plan and Zoning Code Update Environmental Impact Report No. 330*. May. www.anaheim.net/932/Volume-I-Final-EIR-Number-330 (accessed February 2024).

———. 2025a. *City of Anaheim General Plan*, Green Element. https://www.anaheim.net/DocumentCenter/View/9521/F-Green-Element (accessed July 2025).

———. 2025b. *Anaheim Municipal Code*. Section 13.12.080. https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/anaheim/latest/anaheim_ca/0-0-0-51668 (accessed August 2025).

City of Bell. 2022. *City of Bell 2030 General Plan*, Housing Element. https://www.hcd.ca.gov/housing-elements/docs/bell-5th-adopted070620.pdf (accessed July 2025).

City of Buena Park. 2025. *Buena Park Municipal Code.* Section 12.20.010, Section 12.20.020. https://ecode360.com/42923016#42923016 (accessed August 2025).

City of Commerce. 2008. *City of Commerce 2020 General Plan*, Resource Management Element. Commerce, CA: January. https://www.ci.commerce.ca.us/Home/ShowDocument?id=76 (accessed October 2024).

City of Fullerton. 2025a. *The Fullerton Plan*, Natural Environment. Fullerton, California. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/home/showpublisheddocument/1055/637436165087430000 (accessed August 2025).

———. 2025b. *City of Fullerton Municipal Code.* Section 9.06.090, Section 9.06.100. https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/fullerton/latest/fullerton_ca/0-0-0-6387 (accessed August 2025).

City of La Mirada. 2003. *City of La Mirada General Plan*, Open Space and Conservation Element. March 25. https://www.cityoflamirada.org/home/showpublisheddocument/914/635804281735200000 (accessed October 2024).

———. 2024. *La Mirada Code of Ordinances.* Ordinance 556, Section 2.

City of Los Angeles. 2007. *Los Angeles River Revitalization Master Plan*. August. http://boe.lacity.org/lariverrmp/CommunityOutreach/pdf/01FrontCover.pdf (accessed June 2016).

———. 2016. Stormwater Program, Department of Public Works, Bureau of Sanitation Requirements.

———. 2024. *City of Los Angeles General Plan.* Amendments most recently adopted in 2024. https://planning.lacity.gov/plans-policies/general-plan-overview (accessed January 2024).

———. 2025a. *Los Angeles Municipal Code.* Originally adopted November 12, 1936, with revisions adopted through 2025. ARTICLE 4.4 STORMWATER AND URBAN RUNOFF POLLUTION CONTROL. https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/los_angeles/latest/lamc/0-0-0-162590 (accessed July 2025).

———. 2025b. *Los Angeles Municipal Code.* Originally adopted November 12, 1936, with revisions adopted through 2025. SEC. 13.17. “RIO” RIVER IMPROVEMENT OVERLAY DISTRICT. https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/los_angeles/latest/lamc/0-0-0-285227 (accessed July 2025).

———. 2025c. *Los Angeles Municipal Code.* Originally adopted November 12, 1936, with revisions adopted through 2025. SEC. 41.14. INJURY TO PUBLIC PROPERTY. https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/los_angeles/latest/lamc/0-0-0-128473 (accessed July 2025).

———. 2025d. *Los Angeles Municipal Code.* Originally adopted November 12, 1936, with revisions adopted through 2025. SEC. 41.31. TREES – INJURY TO. https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/los_angeles/latest/lamc/0-0-0-128703 (accessed July 2025).

———. 2025e. *Los Angeles Municipal Code.* Originally adopted November 12, 1936, with revisions adopted through 2025. SEC. 46.00. PROTECTED TREE AND SHRUB REGULATIONS. https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/los_angeles/latest/lamc/0-0-0-132254 (accessed July 2025).

City of Montebello. 2024a. *City of Montebello General Plan*. https://cdnsm5-hosted2.civiclive.com/UserFiles/Servers/Server_58672/File/Departments/Planning%20&%20Comm.%20Dev/Planning%20Division/General%20Plan/Montebello-General-Plan.pdf (accessed October 2024).

———. 2024b. *Montebello Municipal Code*. Section 12.08.090. https://library.municode.com/ca/montebello/codes/code_of_ordinances (accessed October 2024).

City of Orange. 2025. *Orange General Plan*, Natural Resources Element. Adopted March 9, 2010; last updated 2025. https://www.cityoforange.org/our-city/departments/community-development/general-plan (accessed July 2025).

City of Pico Rivera. 2025. *Pico Rivera Municipal Code*. Section 12.40.020. https://ecode360.com/PI4985 (accessed August 2025).

City of Santa Fe Springs. 2022. *Re-Imagine Santa Fe Springs 2040 General Plan*, Conservation and Open Space Element. https://www.santafesprings.org/departments/planning_and_development_department/planning/planning_handouts_and_maps.php#outer-136 (accessed October 2024).

———. 2025. *Code of Santa Fe Springs*. Section 96.133. https://library.municode.com/ca/santa_fe_springs/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=TITIXGERE_CH96STSI_STTR_S96.133PERECUPRTRTRSHPL (accessed July 2025).

City of Vernon. 2023. *City of Vernon General Plan.* Vernon, California. Adopted December 3, 2007; amended July 18, 2023. https://www.cityofvernon.org/home/showpublisheddocument/1306/637635880850570000 (accessed January 2024).

Collins, A. C., T. W. Vickers, and F. M. Shilling. 2022. Behavioral responses to anthropogenic noise at highways vary across temporal scales. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 10:891595. DOI: 10.3389/fevo 2022 891595. https://www.frontiersin.org/journals/ecology-and-evolution/articles/10.3389/fevo.2022.891595/full.

County of Los Angeles. 2023. Regional Park and Open Space District, Measure A. https://rposd.lacounty.gov/measure-a/ (accessed October 2024).

———. 2025a. *Los Angeles County 2035 General Plan.* Prepared by County of Los Angeles Department of Regional Planning, adopted October 6, 2015; most recently updated March 11, 2025. http://planning.lacounty.gov/generalplan (accessed April 2025).

———. 2025b. *Los Angeles County Code of Ordinances*. Through ordinance No. 2025-0039, adopted July 29, 2025. Section 12.28.030, Section 17.04.340, Section 17.04.470, Section 22.56.2060, Section 22.126, Section 22.174.010. https://library.municode.com/ca/los_angeles_county/codes/code_of_ordinances (accessed August 2025).

County of Los Angeles and Los Angeles County Public Works. 2022. *LA River Master Plan*. June. https://pw.lacounty.gov/uploads/swp/LARiverMasterPlan-FINAL-DIGITAL-COMPRESSED.pdf (accessed October 2024).

County of Orange. 2025. *County of Orange General Plan.* Land Use Element, Resources Element. With updates through February 2025. https://ocds.ocpublicworks.com/service-areas/oc-development-services/planning-development/codes-and-regulations/general-plan (accessed April 2025).

Cowardin, L. M., V. Carter, F. C. Golet, and E. T. LaRoe. 1979. *Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States*. Prepared for U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Biological Services.

Currier, M. J. P. 1983. Felis concolor. *Mammalian Species* 200:1–7.

Dunk, J. R. 1995. White-tailed Kite (*Elanus leucurus*), version 2.0 In *The Birds of North America* (P. G. Rodewald, editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, New York, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bna.178 (accessed August 2016).

eBird 2024. eBird: An Online Database of Bird Distribution and Abundance (web application). eBird, Ithaca, New York. www.ebird.org (accessed 2018 through 2023, January, September and October 2024).

Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) World Imagery. 2024. Website http://goto.arcgisonline.com/maps/World_Imagery (accessed August 2016 through October 2024).

Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) World Streetmap. 2024. Website. http://www.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=e8a316cc5ab44da8962108ff8c59dc6c (accessed August 2016 through October 2024).

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. *Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts*. May 26.

Fensome, A. G., and F. Mathews. 2016. Roads and Bats: A Meta-Analysis and Review of the Evidence on Vehicle Collisions and Barrier Effects. *Mammal Review* 46(4):311–323.

Google Earth Pro. 2016. Google Earth imagery for the project site. Imagery dates: May 1994 to February 2016. www.google.com/earth/ (accessed May–December 2016).

———. 2017. Google Earth imagery for the project site. Imagery dates: May 1994 to February 2017. www.google.com/earth/ (accessed April 2017).

———. 2023. Google Earth imagery for the project site. Imagery dates: February 2016 to April 2023. www.google.com/earth/ (accessed February to October 2024).

Haas, C. D., A. R. Backlin, C. J. Rochester, and R. N. Fisher. 2002. *Monitoring Reptiles and Amphibians at Long-Term Biodiversity Monitoring Stations: The Puente-Chino Hills*. United States Geological Survey Final Report. 43 pp.

Hathaway, S., R. Fisher, C. Rochester, C. Haas, M. Mendelsohn, G. Turschak, D. Stokes, M. Madden-Smith, E. Ervin, K. Pease and C. Brown. 2004. *Baseline Biodiversity Survey for the Santa Ysabel Ranch Open Space Preserve*. USGS Technical Report. Prepared for the Nature Conservancy and San Diego County Department of Parks and Recreation.

Hickman, J. C. (ed.). 1993. *The Jepson Manual: Higher Plants of California.* Berkeley: University of California Press.

Ikovic, V., M. Durovic, and P. Presentnik. 2014. First Data on Bat Traffic Casualties in Montenegro. *Vespertilio* 17:89–94.

iNaturalist. 2022. iNaturalist: A Community for Naturalists (web application). iNaturalist, Berkeley, California. A Community for Naturalists. https://www.inaturalist.org/ (accessed May 2022).

Jennings, M. R., and M. P. Hayes. 1994. *Amphibian and Reptile Species of Special Concern in California.* Final report submitted to the California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Division, Rancho Cordova, California, 255 pp.

Jepson Flora Project (eds.). 2015. *Jepson eFlora*. http://ucjeps.berkeley.edu/IJM.html (accessed September 2015 and September 2020).

Knopf, F. L. 2006. Mountain Plover (*Charadrius montanus*), version 2.0. In The Birds of North America (P. G. Rodewald, editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, New York, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bna.211 (accessed September 2016).

Kunz, T. H., and M. B. Fenton. 2003. *Bat Ecology.* The University of Chicago Press, Chicago, USA.

Lesinski, G. 2008. Linear Landscape Elements and Bat Casualties on Roads—An Example. *Annales Zoologica Fennici* 45:277–280.

Lichvar, R. W., D. L. Banks, W. N. Kirchner, and N. C. Melvin. 2016. *Arid West 2016 Regional Wetland Plant List.* The National Wetland Plant List: 2016 wetland ratings. April.

Lichvar, R. W., and S. M. McColley. 2008. *A Field Guide to the Identification of the OHWM in the Arid West Region of the Western United States: A Determination Manual*. www.spk.usace.army.mil/Portals/12/documents/regulatory/pdf/Ordinary_High_Watermark_Manual_Aug_2008.pdf (accessed September 2016).

Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). 2018. 303(d) Impaired Water Bodies / 303(d) List. https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/water_quality_assessment/2018_integrated_report.html (accessed January 2024).

Lowther, P. E., C. Celada, N. K. Klein, C. C. Rimmer and D. A. Spector. 1999. Yellow Warbler (*Setophaga petechia*), version 2.0. In *The Birds of North America* (P. G. Rodewald, editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, New York, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bna.454 (accessed September 2016).

Marks, J. S., D. L. Evans, and D. W. Holt. 1994. Long-eared Owl (*Asio otus*), version 2.0. In *The Birds of North America* (P. G. Rodewald, editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, New York, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bna.133 (accessed September 2016).

Martinig, A. R., and A. A. D. McLaren. 2019. Vegetated Highway Medians as Foraging Habitat for Small Mammals. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 43(2):317–322. DOI: 10.1002/wsb.967.

Medinas, D., J. T. Marques, and A. Mira. 2012. Assessing Road Effects on Bats: The Role of Landscape, Road Features, and Bat Activity on Road-Kills. *Ecological Research* 28:227–237.

Miner, K. L., and D. C. Stokes. 2005. *Bats in the South Coast Ecoregion: Status, Conservation Issues, and Research Needs.* United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service Gen. Tech. Rep. PSW-GTR-195. Pages 211–227.

Moss, W. E., M. W. Alldredge, and J. N. Pauli. 2015. Quantifying Risk and Resource Use for Large Carnivore in an Expanding Urban-Wildland Interface. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 53(2):371–378.

Munsell Color. 2015. *Munsell Soil-Color Charts with Genuine Munsell Color Chips, 2009 Year Revised.* Grand Rapids, MI.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Fisheries. 2012. *Southern California Steelhead Recover Plan*. Southwest Region, Protected Resources Division, Long Beach, California.

———. 2023. Essential Fish Habitat Mapper. https://www.habitat.noaa.gov/apps/efhmapper/?page=page_5 (accessed December 2023).

National Park Service. 2021. Lions in the Santa Monica Mountains. https://www.nps.gov/samo/learn/nature/pumapage.htm (accessed December 2021).

Pacific Fishery Management Council (PFMC). 2014. Review of 2013 Ocean Salmon Fisheries: Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Document for the Pacific Coast Salmon Fishery Management Plan. Pacific Fishery Management Council, Portland, Oregon. https://www.pcouncil.org/documents/2014/02/review-of-2013-ocean-salmon-fisheries.pdf/ (accessed August 2025).

Penrod, K., R. Hunter, and M. Merrifield. 2001. Missing Linkages, Restoring Connectivity to the California Landscape, Conference Proceedings. Co-sponsored by California Wilderness Coalition, The Nature Conservancy, U.S. Geological Survey, Center for Reproduction of Endangered Species, and California State Parks.

Penrod, K., C. R. Cabañero, C. Luke, P. Beier, W. Spencer, and E. Rubin. 2003. *South Coast Missing Linkages Project: A Linkage Design for the Tehachapi Connection*. South Coast Wildlands Project, Monrovia, California. www.scwildlands.org/reports/SCML_Tehachapi.pdf (accessed September 2016).

Pierson, E. D., M. C. Wackenhut, J. S. Altenbach, P. Bradley, P. Call, D. L. Genter, C. E. Harris, B. L. Keller, B. Lengus, L. Lewis, B. Luce, K. W. Navo, J. M. Perkins, S. Smith, and L. Welch. 1999. Species conservation assessment and strategy for Townsend's big-eared bat (*Corynorhinus townsendii townsendii* and *Corynorhinus townsendii pallenscens*). Idaho Conservation Effort, Idaho Department of Fish and Game, Boise, Idaho.

Pierson, E. D., and W. E. Rainey. 1998a. *Distribution, Status and Management of Townsend's Big-Eared Bat (Corynorhinus townsendii) in California.* California Department of Fish and Game, Bird and Mammal Conservation Program Rep. 96-7. 34 pp.

———. 1998b. *Distribution, Habitat Associations, Status, and Survey Methodologies for Three Molossid Bat Species (Eumops perotis, Nyctinomops femorosaccus, Nyctinomops macrotis) and the Vespertilionid (Euderma maculatum).* California Department of Fish and Game, Bird and Mammal Conservation Program Rep. 96-8. 46 pp.

Provance, M. C., and A. C. Sanders. 2013. Lucky Morning Glory, *Calystegia felix* (Convolvulaceae): A New Species from Southern California, with Notes on the Historical Ecology of the Chino Cienega Belt. *PhytoKeys* 32:1–26.

Ramalho, D. F., and L. M. S. Aguiar. 2022. *Bats on the road — a systematic review of the impacts of roads and traffic on bats* Edited by van der Ree, R. *TransportEcology.info*, https://transportecology.info/research/review-of-road-impacts-on-bats (accessed October 2024).

Remington, S. 2006. *Bat Surveys of the Puente Hills (Whittier Hills, Hacienda Heights, La Habra Heights, and Rowland Heights), Los Angeles County, California, June 2005–May 2006.* Final Report. The Puente Hills Landfill Native Habitat Preservation Authority. July 2006.

Remington, S., and D. S. Cooper. 2009. *Bat Survey of Griffith Park, Los Angeles, California.* Draft Report. Los Angeles Department of Recreation and Parks.

Riley, S. P. D., L. E. K. Serieys, J. P. Pollinger, J. A. Sikich, L. Dalbeck, R. K. Wayne, and H. B. Ernest. 2014. Individual Behaviors Dominate the Dynamics of an Urban Mountain Lion Population Isolated by Roads. *Current Biology* 24(17):1989–1994. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2014.07.029 (accessed September 2025).

Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). 2016. Santa Ana Region – 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments. https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/integrated2014_2016.shtml (accessed January 2024).

Sawyer, J., T. Keeler-Wolf, and J. Evans. 2009. *A Manual of California Vegetation*. 2nd edition. California Native Plant Society. Sacramento, California: California Native Plant Society. 1,300 pp.

Schaub, A., J. Ostwald, and B. M. Siemers. 2008. Foraging Bats Avoid Noise. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 211:3174–3180.

Schorcht, W., F. Bontadina, and M. Schaub. 2009. Variation of Adult Survival Drives Population Dynamics in a Migrating Forest Bat. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 78:1182–1190.

Shuford, W. D., and T. G. Gardali (eds.). 2008. California Bird Species of Special Concern: A Ranked Assessment of Species, Subspecies, and Distinct Populations of Birds of Immediate Conservation Concern in California. *Studies of Western Birds* 1:1–463. www.dfg.ca.gov/wildlife/nongame/ssc/birds.html (accessed September 2016).

Sibley, D. A. 2003. *The Sibley Field Guide to Birds of Western North America*. New York, NY: Alfred A. Knopf.

Siders, M. S. 2005. *Eumpos perotis* Western Mastiff Bat. Western Bat Working Group Species Account. http://wbwg.org/western-bat-species/ (accessed September 2016).

Siemers, B. M., and A. Schaub. 2011. Hunting at the Highway: Traffic Noise Reduces Foraging Efficiency in Acoustic Predators. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* 278:1646–1652.

South Coast Wildlands. 2008. *South Coast Missing Linkages: A Wildland Network for the South Coast Ecoregion.* Produced in cooperation with partners in the South Coast Missing Linkages Initiative. www.scwildlands.org (accessed September 2016).

Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). 2008. *SCAG 2008 Regional Comprehensive Plan*. www.scag.ca.gov/NewsAndMedia/Pages/RegionalComprehensivePlan.aspx (accessed May 2017).

———. 2024. *Connect SoCal: The Southern California Association of Governments' 2024–2050 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy*. April. scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/23-2987-connect-socal-2024-final-complete-040424.pdf?1714175547 (accessed August 2024).

Spencer, W. D., P. Beier, K. Penrod, K. Winters, C. Paulman, H. Rustigian-Romsos, J. Strittholt, M. Parisi, and A. Pettler. 2010. *California Essential Habitat Connectivity Project: A Strategy for Conserving a Connected California*. Prepared for California Department of Transportation, California Department of Fish and Game, and Federal Highway Administration. February. www.wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/Planning/Connectivity/CEHC (accessed September 2016).

Spoelstra, K., R. van Grunsven, J. Ramakers, K. Ferguson, T. Raap, M. Donners, E. Veenendaal, M. Visser. 2017. Response of Bats to Light with Different Spectra: Light-Shy and Agile Bat Presence Is Affected by White and Green, but Not Red Light. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* 284:1855.

State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). 2019. *State Wetland Definition and Procedures for Discharges of Dredged or Fill Material to Waters of the State*. April. Effective May 28, 2020. https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/cwa401/docs/2021/procedures.pdf.

Stebbins, Robert C. 2003. *A Field Guide to Western Reptiles and Amphibians*. 3rd edition. Houghton Mifflin Company.

Stokes, D. C., C. S. Brehme, S. A. Hathaway, and N. Fisher. 2005. *Bat Inventory of the Multiple Species Conservation Program Area in San Diego County, California*. Final Report. U.S. Geological Survey, Western Ecological Research Center. Sacramento, CA.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 1986. *Regulatory Programs of the Corps of Engineers* (33 CFR 320-332). *Federal Register* Volume 51, Number 219, November.

———. 1987. *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual*. Technical Report Y-87-1, Department of the Army Environmental Laboratory., U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Wetlands Research Program, Vicksburg, MS. January. https://www.lrh.usace.army.mil/Portals/38/docs/USACE%2087%20Wetland%20Delineation%20Manual.pdf.

———. 2005. *Regulatory Guidance Letter 05-05: Ordinary High Water Mark Identification.* December 7. https://www.nap.usace.army.mil/Portals/39/docs/regulatory/rgls/rgl05-05.pdf.

———. 2008a. *USACE Wetland Determination Data Forms, Arid West Region* (version 2.0).

———. 2008b. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region*. Version 2.0. ERDC/EL TR-08-28. Department of the Army Environmental Laboratory. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Wetlands Research Program, Vicksburg, MS. September. usace.contentdm.oclc.org/utils/getfile/collection/p266001coll1/id/7627.

———. 2016. *Regulatory Guidance Letter No. 16-01 Jurisdictional Determinations*. October.

———. 2021a. 2021 Reissuance and Modification of Nationwide Permits. First published December 27, 2021 in the *Federal Register*. Volume 86, No. 245, Pages 73522–73583.https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2021-12-27/pdf/2021-27441.pdf https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2021-12-27/pdf/2021-27441.pdf (accessed January 2024).

———. 2021b. Nationwide Permits, General Conditions, District Engineer's Decision, Further Information, and Definitions.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and City of Los Angeles. 2015. *Los Angeles River Ecosystem Restoration Integrated Feasibility Report: Final Feasibility Report and Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report Volume 1: Integrated Feasibility Report.* September 2015. https://apps.engineering.lacity.gov/techdocs/emg/docs/lariver/LAR_Vol%201_Integrated%20Feasibility%20Report.pdf (accessed October 2024).

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USACE and USEPA). 2007. *U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Jurisdictional Determination Form Instructional Guidebook*. May. https://www.nap.usace.army.mil/Portals/39/docs/regulatory/jd/jd_guidebook_051207final.pdf.

———. 2008. *Clean Water Act Jurisdiction Following the U.S. Supreme Court Decision in Rapanos v. United States & Carabell v. United States, Memorandum.* December.

———. 2023. *Revised Definition of "Waters of the United States"; Conforming* (33 Code of Federal Regulations 328.3(a)(1) – (5)). Issued August 29, 2023, effective September 8, 2023.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service (USDA/NRCS). 2011. *Official Soil Series Descriptions.* Prepared by Soil Survey Staff of the Natural Resources Conservation Service. Lincoln, NE. http://soils.usda.gov/technical/classification/osd/index.html (accessed May 2016).

———. 2016a. U.S. General Soil Map (STATSGO2) for California. Prepared by Soil Survey Staff of the Natural Resources Conservation Service. http://soildatamart.nrcs.usda.gov (accessed May 2016).

———. 2016b. Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) Database. Prepared by Soil Survey Staff of the Natural Resources Conservation Service. http://soildatamart.nrcs.usda.gov (accessed May 2016).

———. 2018. *Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States: A Guide for Identifying and Delineating Hydric Soils*. Version 8.2.

———. 2024a. U.S. General Soil Map (STATSGO2) for California. Prepared by Soil Survey Staff of the Natural Resources Conservation Service. https://gdg.sc.egov.usda.gov/ (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024b. Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) Database. Prepared by Soil Survey Staff of the Natural Resources Conservation Service. https://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/ (accessed January 2024).

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2006. *Least Bell's Vireo 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation*. Carlsbad Fish and Wildlife Office. Carlsbad, CA.

———. 2016. National Wetlands Inventory Mapper. www.fws.gov/wetlands/data/mapper.HTML (accessed May 2016).

———. 2021. *Birds of Conservation Concern 2021: Migratory Bird Program*. United States Department of Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Migratory Birds, Falls Church, VA. 47 pp. https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/birds-of-conservation-concern-2021.pdf (accessed January 2024).

———. 2023. *List of threatened and endangered species that may occur in your proposed project location or may be affected by your proposed project.* Provided by Carlsbad Fish and Wildlife Office. Project code: 2024-0029208. December.

———. 2024a. U.S. Critical Habitat Data. https://fws.maps.arcgis.com/home/webmap/viewer.html?webmap=9d8de5e265ad4fe09893cf75b8dbfb77 (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024b. National Wetlands Inventory Mapper. www.fws.gov/wetlands/data/mapper.HTML (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024c. Environmental Conservation Online System: Conservation Plans by Type and the USFWS Region. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/report/conservation-plans-type-region (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024d. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Threatened Species Status with Section 4(d) Rule for Monarch Butterfly and Designation of Critical Habitat. Federal Register. Action: Proposed Rule. Vol. 89, No. 239. Docket No. FWS-R3-ES-2024-0137-FXES1111090FEDR-256-FF09E210000. December 12, 2024. 100662 - 100716. https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2024-12-12/pdf/2024-28855.pdf (accessed September 2025).

———. 2025. Bald Eagle Nesting & Sensitivity. https://www.fws.gov/Alaska-eagle-nesting (accessed June 2025).

U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2015. 7.5-Minute Topographic Quadrangles for Los Angeles, South Gate, Whittier, La Habra, Anaheim and Orange, California. https://store.usgs.gov/b2c_usgs/b2c/start/(xcm=r3standardpitrex_prd)/.do;jsessionid=(J2EE4889100)ID0965948151DB00382183243039943373End;saplb_*=(J2EE4889100)4889151 (accessed May 2016).

———. 2016. National Hydrography Dataset. ftp://nhdftp.usgs.gov/DataSets/Staged/States/ (accessed May 2016).

———. 2024a. 7.5-Minute *Los Angeles, South Gate, Whittier, La Habra, Anaheim* and *Orange*, *California*, Topographic Quadrangles. https://www.usgs.gov/programs/national-geospatial-program/us-topo-maps-america (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024b. *National Hydrography Dataset*. https://www.usgs.gov/national-hydrography/national-hydrography-dataset (accessed January 2024).

Vickers, T. W., J. N. Sanchez, C. K. Johnston, S. A. Morrison, R. Botta, T. Smith, B. S. Cohen, P. R. Huber, H. B. Ernest, and W. M. Boyce. 2015. Survival and Mortality of Pumas (*Puma concolor*) in a Fragmented, Urbanized Landscape. *PLOS ONE* 10(7):e0131490. DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0131490.

Voigt, C. C., M. Roeleke, L. Marggraf, G. Petersons, and S. Voigt-Heucke. 2017. Migratory Bats Response to Artificial Green Light with Positive Phototaxis. *PLOS ONE* 12(5):e0177748. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0177748 (accessed May 2016).

Western Regional Climate Center (WRCC). 2016a. *Period of Record General Climate Summary.* Los Angeles Downtown, USC Campus (COOP 045115). Period of Record 1877 to 2015. October. www.wrcc.dri.edu/cgi-bin/cliMAIN.pl?ca5115 (accessed May 2016).

———. 2016b. *Period of Record General Climate Summary.* Los Angeles Downtown, USC Campus (COOP 045115), Pasadena (COOP 046719), Brea Dam (COOP 041057), and Santa Ana Fire Station (COOP 047888). www.wrcc.dri.edu/coopmap/# (accessed May 2016).

———. 2024a. *Period of Record General Climate Summary.* Los Angeles Downtown, USC Campus (COOP 045115). Period of Record 1877 to 2016. www.wrcc.dri.edu/cgi-bin/cliMAIN.pl?ca5115 (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024b. *Period of Record General Climate Summary.* Los Angeles Downtown, USC Campus (COOP 045115), Pasadena (COOP 046719), Brea Dam (COOP 041057), and Santa Ana Fire Station (COOP 047888). www.wrcc.dri.edu/cgi-bin/cliMAIN.pl? (accessed January 2024).

Wiacek, J., M. Polak, M. Filipiuk, M. Kuckarczyk, and L. Dawidowicz. 2020. Do railway lines affect the distribution of woodland birds during autumn migration? *PLOS ONE* 15(4):e0231301. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0231301.

Wilson, D. E., and S. Ruff. 1999. *The Smithsonian Book of North American Mammals.* Smithsonian Institute Press. Washington, D.C.

Wiltschko, R., and W. Wiltschko. 2014. Sensing Magnetic Directions in Birds: Radical Pair Processes Involving Cryptochrome. *Biosensors* 2014 4(3):221–242.

Yosef, Reuven. 1996. Loggerhead Shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus*), version 2.0. In *The Birds of North America* (P.G. Rodewald, editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, New York, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bna.231 (accessed May 2016).

Zeiner, D. C., W. F. Laudenslayer, Jr., K. E. Mayer, and M. White, eds. 1988–1990. California's Wildlife. Vol. I–III. California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, California. Updates are noted in accounts that have been added or edited since original publication.

Zeller, K. A., T. W. Vickers, H. B. Ernest, and W. M. Boyce. 2017. Multi-level, multi-scale resource selection functions and resistance surfaces for conservation planning. Pumas as a case study. *PLOS ONE* 12(6):e0179570. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0179570.

Section 3.8 Hydrology and Water Resources

California Department of Fish and Game. 2009. California Fish and Game Code. Division 2, Chapter 6.

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2014. *Field Guide to Construction Site Dewatering.* June. www.dot.ca.gov/hq/construc/stormwatr/field-guide-to-construction-site-dewatering.pdf (accessed January 2018).

———. 2017. *Project Planning and Design Guide*. July. www.dot.ca.gov/design/hsd/ppdg/PPDG-Final_2017-07.pdf (accessed January 2018).

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2004a. *California's Groundwater Bulletin 118, Coastal Plain of Los Angeles County Groundwater Basin, Central Subbasin.* https://water.ca.gov/-/media/DWR-Website/Web-Pages/Programs/Groundwater-Management/Bulletin-118/Files/2003-Basin-Descriptions/4_011_04_CentralSubbasin.pdf (accessed August 2016).

———. 2004b. *Coastal Plain of Orange County Groundwater Basin*. https://water.ca.gov/-/media/DWR-Website/Web-Pages/Programs/Groundwater-Management/Bulletin-118/Files/2003-Basin-Descriptions/8_001_CoastalPlainofOrangeCounty.pdf (accessed October 2020).

———. 2016. California's Groundwater: Bulletin 118: Interim Update 2016. December 22, 2016. www.water.ca.gov/groundwater/bulletin118/gwbasins.cfm (accessed January 2018).

———. 2020. Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) Basin Prioritization Dashboard. https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/bp-dashboard/final/ (accessed October 2020).

———. 2022. DWR Groundwater Basins Layer. https://data.cnra.ca.gov/dataset/i08-b118-ca-groundwaterbasins (accessed January 2024).

California Division of Mines and Geology (CDMG). 1997a (revised 2001). Seismic Hazard Zone Report for the Anaheim and Newport Beach 7.5 Minute Quadrangles, Orange County, California, Seismic Hazard Zone Report 003.

———. 1997b (revised 2001). Seismic Hazard Zone Report for the La Habra 7.5 Minute Quadrangle, Los Angeles and Orange Counties, California, Seismic Hazard Zone Report 009.

———. 1997c (revised 2001). Seismic Hazard Zone Report for the Orange 7.5 Minute Quadrangle, Orange County, California, Seismic Hazard Zone Report 011.

———. 1998a. Seismic Hazard Zone Report for the Los Angeles 7.5 Minute Quadrangle, Los Angeles County, California, Seismic Hazard Zone Report 029.

———. 1998b. Seismic Hazard Zone Report for the South Gate 7.5 Minute Quadrangle, Los Angeles County, California, Seismic Hazard Zone Report 034.

———. 1998c. Seismic Hazard Zone Report for the Whittier 7.5 Minute Quadrangle, Los Angeles and Orange Counties, California, Seismic Hazard Zone Report 037.

———. 1998d. State of California Seismic Hazard Zones Map for the La Habra 7.5 Minute Quadrangle, Los Angeles and Orange Counties, California, scale 1:24,000, dated April 15, 1998.

———. 1998e. State of California Seismic Hazard Zones Map for the Anaheim 7.5 Minute Quadrangle, Orange County, California, scale 1:24,000, dated April 15, 1998.

———. 1998f. State of California Seismic Hazard Zones Map for the Orange 7.5 Minute Quadrangle, Orange County, California, scale 1:24,000, dated April 15, 1998.

California Governor's Office of Emergency Services (Cal OES). 1985. Dam Inundation Map for Prado Dam.

———. 2018a. Dam Inundation Map for Hansen Dam.

———. 2018b. Dam Safety Planning Division. http://www.caloes.ca.gov/for-individuals-families/hazard-mitigation-planning/dam-safety-planning-division (accessed September 2018).

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2017. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.9 as amended. April 2017.

———. 2022. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.11 as amended.

———. 2024a. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section PEPD Design Submittal DRAFT FINAL Floodplain, Hydrology, and Hydraulics Technical Report.*

———. 2024b. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section PEPD Design Submittal DRAFT FINAL Stormwater Management Technical Report.*

———. 2024c. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section PEPD Design Submittal DRAFT FINAL Water Crossings Technical Report*.

———. 2024d. MAX_LOD. Transmitted April 2024.

———. 2025a. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Hydrology and Water Resources Technical Report*.

———. 2025b. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Aquatic Resources Impacts Memorandum*.

———. 2025c. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Draft Aquatic Resources Delineation Report*.

———. 2025d. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Draft Preliminary Engineering for Project Definition Design.*

———. 2025e. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Hazardous Materials and Wastes Technical Report*.

City of Anaheim. 2005. *City of Anaheim Grading Code.* Chapter 17.04: Grading, Excavation, Fills.

———. 2025a. *City of Anaheim General Plan.* Public Services and Facilities Element. Anaheim, CA. www.anaheim.net/712/General-Plan (accessed August 2025).

———. 2025b. *Anaheim Municipal Code*. Chapter 10.09: National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System.

City of Bell. 2022. *City of Bell 2030 General Plan*. https://www.cityofbell.org/home/showpublisheddocument/15782/637775843346370000 (accessed January 2024).

———. 2023. City of Bell Grading Code. Chapter 15.04: Building Laws.

———. 2024. *City of Bell Municipal Code.* Chapter 13.08: Stormwater and Urban Runoff Control.

City of Buena Park. 2010. *City of Buena Park Grading Code.* Chapter 15.86.010.

———. 2022. *Buena Park 2035 General Plan*. Buena Park, CA: December 7, 2010; last updated 2022. https://www.buenapark.com/city_departments/community_development/planning_division/general_plan.php (accessed May 2025).

———. 2025. *Buena Park Municipal Code*. Chapter 13.32.030.

City of Commerce. 2008. *City of Commerce 2020 General Plan*. Commerce, CA: January 2008. https://www.ci.commerce.ca.us/Home/ShowDocument?id=76 (accessed September 2016).

———. 2024. *Commerce Municipal Code.* Chapter 6.17: Stormwater and Runoff Pollution Control; Chapter 19.24.070: Soil and Grading Requirements.

City of Fullerton. 2019. *City of Fullerton Grading Code.* Chapter 14.03: Building Code.

———. 2025a. *The Fullerton Plan*. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/government/departments/community-and-economic-development/planning-zoning/general-plan/the-fullerton-plan-current-version (accessed August 2025).

———. 2025b. *City of Fullerton Municipal Code.* Chapter 12.18: Water Quality Ordinance.

City of La Mirada. 2003. *City of La Mirada General Plan*. March 25, 2003. www.cityoflamirada.org/home/showdocument?id=914 (accessed September 2016).

———. 2021. *City of La Mirada Grading Code.* Chapter 17.04: Building Code.

———. 2024. *La Mirada Code of Ordinances.* Chapter 13.12: Urban Runoff.

City of Los Angeles. 2007. *Los Angeles River Revitalization Master Plan.* August 2007. http://boe.lacity.org/lariverrmp/CommunityOutreach/pdf/01FrontCover.pdf (accessed June 2016).

———. 2009. *City of Los Angeles Green Streets Policy.*

———. 2015. City of Los Angeles Low-Impact Development Ordinance.

———. 2020. *City of Los Angeles Grading Code.* Chapter 70.

———. 2024a. *City of Los Angeles General Plan*. Amendments most recently adopted 2024. https://planning.lacity.gov/plans-policies/general-plan-overview (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024b. *Cornfield/Arroyo Seco Specific Plan.* Chapter 2.4, Open Space; Chapter 3.1, Streets.

———. 2025. Los Angeles Ordinance No. 181899 (updated in 2024 as Ordinance #188125) amending Sections 64.70.01 and 64.70.01 of Article 4.4 of Chapter VI of the Los Angeles Municipal Code.

City of Montebello. 2024a. *City of Montebello General Plan. Our Safe Community.* Montebello, CA. April 10, 2024.

———. 2024b. *Montebello Municipal Code.* Chapter 8.36 Stormwater and Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention; Chapter 15.48: Grading.

City of Norwalk. 2023. *Vision Norwalk – The City of Norwalk General Plan.* Norwalk, CA: prepared by City of Norwalk, Hartzog and Crabill, Inc., Environmental Science Associates, Psomas and Associates. Adopted February 29, 1996; updated November 2023. https://norwalk.org/departments_services/community_development/general_plan.php (accessed April 2025).

———. 2024. *Norwalk Municipal Code.* Chapter 18.04: Stormwater Management and Discharge Control; Chapter 15.04: Building Code.

City of Pico Rivera. 2014. *City of Pico Rivera General Plan.* Pico Rivera: City of Pico Rivera Planning Division. Approved October 28, 2014. https://www.pico-rivera.org/general-plan/ (accessed August 2016).

———. 2025. *Pico Rivera Municipal Code.* Chapter 16.04: Stormwater and Urban Runoff Pollution; Title 15 Building and Construction, Chapter 38: Grading and Excavation.

City of Santa Fe Springs. 2022. *Re-Imagine Santa Fe Springs 2040 General Plan*, Conservation and Open Space Element.

———. 2023. *City of Santa Fe Springs Grading Code.* Title XV: Land Usage.

———. 2025. *Code of Santa Fe Springs.* Chapter 52: Stormwater Management and Discharge Control.

City of Vernon. 2023. *City of Vernon General Plan.* Vernon, CA. Adopted December 3, 2007; amended July 18, 2023. https://www.cityofvernon.org/home/showpublisheddocument/1306/637635880850570000 (accessed August 2025).

———. 2024a. *The Code of the City of Vernon.* Chapter 13.24: Sewer System.

———. 2024b. *City of Vernon Grading Code*. Title 15: Building and Construction.

County of Los Angeles. 2011. *Green Street Policy*.

———. 2019. *Los Angeles County Low-Impact Development Ordinance*.

———. 2022. *Los Angeles County Grading Code.* Chapter 26: Building Code, Appendix J, Grading.

———. 2025a. *Los Angeles County 2035 General Plan.* Prepared by County of Los Angeles Department of Regional Planning, adopted October 6, 2015. http://planning.lacounty.gov/generalplan (accessed April 2025).

———. 2025b. *Los Angeles County Code of Ordinances.* Chapter 12.80: Stormwater and Runoff Pollution Control; Chapter 12.84: Low-Impact Development (LID) Standards; Chapter 21: Stormwater and Runoff Pollution Control.

County of Los Angeles and Los Angeles County Public Works. 2022. *LA River Master Plan.* June. Prepared for Los Angeles County and Los Angeles County Public Works. https://pw.lacounty.gov/uploads/swp/LARiverMasterPlan-FINAL-DIGITAL-COMPRESSED.pdf (accessed February 2024).

County of Orange. 2017. *Orange County Grading and Excavation Code.* Subarticles 5, 11, and 13.

———. 2019. *Stormwater Program Local Implementation Plan.*

———. 2024. *Codified Ordinances of the County of Orange*. Resources Element: Title 9, Water Quality, Division 1, Stormwater Management and Urban Runoff; Title 7: Land Use and Building Design, Grading and Excavation. https://library.municode.com/ca/orange_county/codes/code_of_ordinances (accessed January 2025).

———. 2025. *County of Orange General Plan*. With updates through February 2025. https://ocds.ocpublicworks.com/service-areas/oc-development-services/planning-development/codes-and-regulations/general-plan (accessed April 2025).

Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) and National Geographic. 2024. World_Basemap_v2. https://www.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=3d1a30626bbc46c582f148b9252676ce (accessed January 2024).

Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). 2023. FEMA's National Flood Hazard Layer. https://www.fema.gov/flood-maps/national-flood-hazard-layer (accessed January 2024).

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. *Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts*. May 26.

Hunter and Associates. 2015. *Lower San Gabriel River Watershed Management Program.* Final. Los Angeles, California. Prepared for: Lower San Gabriel River Watershed Group.

Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). No date. *Los Angeles River Watershed*. https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/rwqcb4/water_issues/programs/regional_program/Water_Quality_and_Watersheds/los_angeles_river_watershed/la_summary.shtml (accessed September 2020).

———. 2024. *Water Quality Control Plan for the Los Angeles Region*.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2024a. *Madden/Julian Oscillation*. National Weather Service. http://www.cpc.ncep.noaa.gov/products/precip/CWlink/MJO/mjo.shtml.

———. 2024b. *El Niño/Southern Oscillation*. National Weather Service. http://www.cpc.ncep.noaa.gov/products/precip/CWlink/MJO/enso.shtml.

Orange County Water District (OCWD). 2015. *Groundwater Management Plan 2015 Update*. www.ocwd.com/media/3503/groundwatermanagementplan2015update_20150624.pdf (accessed August 2016).

Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). 2019. *Water Quality Control Plan for the Santa Ana River Basin (Region 8).*

———. 2020. *General Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges to Surface Waters that Pose an Insignificant (de minimis) Threat to Water Quality* (Order No. R8-2020-0006).

Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority. 2018. *One Water, One Watershed Plan Update 2018.* https://www.sawpa.gov/wp-content/uploads/2019/02/OWOW-Plan-Update-2018-1.pdf (accessed September 2024).

Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). 2008. *2008 Regional Comprehensive Plan*.

———. 2024. *Connect SoCal: The Southern California Association of Governments 2024–2050 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy*. April. scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/23-2987-connect-socal-2024-final-complete-040424.pdf?1714175547 (accessed August 2024).

State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). 2022a. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Statewide Stormwater Permit and Waste Discharge Requirements for State of California Department of Transportation. Order 2022-0033-DWQ NPDES No. CAS000003.

———. 2022b. California 2020-2022 Integrated Report (Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List/305(b) Report). https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/water_quality_assessment/2020_2022_integrated_report.html (accessed August 2024).

STV, Inc. (STV). 2009. Compilation of Water_Minor; Water_major1. Transmitted October 2009.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and City of Los Angeles. 2015. *Los Angeles River Ecosystem Restoration Integrated Feasibility Report: Final Feasibility Report and Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report Volume 1: Integrated Feasibility Report.* September 2015. www.spl.usace.army.mil/Portals/17/docs/publicnotices/DraftIntegratedReport.pdf (accessed October 2016).

U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2012. *Scientific Investigations Report 2012–5048*: *Status of Groundwater Quality in the Coastal Los Angeles Basin, 2006: California GAMA Priority Basin Project.* http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2012/5048/pdf/sir20125048.pdf (accessed October 2016).

———. 2018. The National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), download 2013. https://nhd.usgs.gov/data.html (accessed January 2018).

Western Regional Climate Center (WRCC). 2016a. Period of Record General Climate Summary. Los Angeles Downtown, USC Campus (COOP 045115). Period of Record 1877 to 2015. October. www.wrcc.dri.edu/cgi-bin/cliMAIN.pl?ca5115 (accessed May 2016).

———. 2016b. *Period of Record General Climate Summary.* Pasadena (COOP 046719). Period of Record 1893 to 2016. https://wrcc.dri.edu/cgi-bin/cliMAIN.pl?ca6719 (accessed May 2016).

———. 2016c. *Period of Record General Climate Summary.* Brea Dam (COOP 041057). Period of Record 1948 to 2013. https://wrcc.dri.edu/cgi-bin/cliMAIN.pl?ca1057 (accessed May 2016).

———. 2016d. *Period of Record General Climate Summary.* Santa Ana Fire Station (COOP 047888). Period of Record 1906 to 2016. https://wrcc.dri.edu/cgi-bin/cliMAIN.pl?ca7888 (accessed May 2016).

Section 3.9 Geology, Soils, Seismicity, and Paleontological Resources

Bawden, G. W., M. Sneed, S. V. Stork, and D. L. Galloway. 2003. *Measuring Human Induced Land Subsidence from Space*. USGS Fact Sheet 069-03. December.

Bawden, G. W., W. Thatcher, R. S. Stein, K. W. Hudnut, and G. Peltzer. 2001. Tectonic Contraction across Los Angeles after Removal of Groundwater Pumping Effects. *Nature* 412:812–815.

Bedrossian, T. L., P. Roffers, and C. A. Hayhurst. 2010. *Geologic Compilation of Quaternary Surficial Deposits in Southern California*. California Geological Survey, vector spatial data, Special Report 217, July 2010.

Bryant, W. A. (compiler). 2005. Digital Database of Quaternary and Younger Faults from the Fault Activity Map of California, Version 2.0.

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2019. *Caltrans Seismic Design Criteria*. Version 2.0. April. https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/engineering/documents/seismicdesigncriteria-sdc/202007-seismicdesigncriteria-v2-a11y.pdf (accessed September 2024).

———. 2023. *Standard Specifications.* 2023 Edition. https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/design/documents/2023_stdspecs-a11y.pdf (accessed September 2024).

———. 2025. *Standard Environmental Reference, Environmental Handbook:* Volume 1: Guidance for Compliance, Chapter 8: Paleontology. https://dot.ca.gov/programs/environmental-analysis/standard-environmental-reference-ser/volume-1-guidance-for-compliance/ch-8-paleontology (accessed May 2025).

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2023. California Groundwater Conditions: Semi-annual Update, Fall Bulletin 118, Information Update. October 2023.

California Department of Water Resources, Division of Safety of Dams (DSOD). 2023. California Dam Breach Inundation Maps. https://fmds.water.ca.gov/maps/damim/ (accessed December 2023).

California Division of Mines and Geology (CDMG). 1977. State of California Special Studies Zones Map, Los Angeles 7.5 Minute Quadrangle, scale 1:24,000, dated January 1, 1977.

———. 1980. Geothermal Resources of California, California Geologic Data Maps. https://www.conservation.ca.gov/dog/geothermal/maps/Pages/Index.aspx (accessed September 2019).

———. 1991. State of California Special Studies Zones Map, La Habra 7.5 Minute Quadrangle, scale 1:24,000, dated November 1, 1991.

———. 1998a. Seismic Hazard Zone Report for the Los Angeles 7.5 Minute Quadrangle, Los Angeles County, California, Seismic Hazard Zone Report 029.

———. 1998b. Seismic Hazard Zone Report for the South Gate 7.5 Minute Quadrangle, Los Angeles County, California, Seismic Hazard Zone Report 034.

———. 1998c. Seismic Hazard Zone Report for the Whittier 7.5 Minute Quadrangle, Los Angeles and Orange Counties, California, Seismic Hazard Zone Report 037.

———. 1998d. State of California Seismic Hazard Zones Map for the La Habra 7.5 Minute Quadrangle, Los Angeles and Orange Counties, California, scale 1:24,000, dated April 15, 1998.

———. 1998e. State of California Seismic Hazard Zones Map for the Anaheim 7.5 Minute Quadrangle, Orange County, California, scale 1:24,000, dated April 15, 1998.

———. 1998f. State of California Seismic Hazard Zones Map for the Orange 7.5 Minute Quadrangle, Orange County, California, scale 1:24,000, dated April 15, 1998.

———. 1999a. State of California Seismic Hazard Zones Map for the Los Angeles 7.5 Minute Quadrangle, Los Angeles County, California, scale 1:24,000, dated March 25, 1999.

———. 1999b. State of California Seismic Hazard Zones Map for the South Gate 7.5 Minute Quadrangle, Los Angeles County, California, scale 1:24,000, dated March 25, 1999.

———. 1999c. State of California Seismic Hazard Zones Map for the Whittier 7.5 Minute Quadrangle, Los Angeles County, California, scale 1:24,000, dated March 25, 1999.

———. 1999d. Geologic Map of the Whittier 7.5 Minute Quadrangle, Los Angeles and Orange Counties, California, Open File Report 99-04.

California Geologic Energy Management Division (CalGEM). 2001. Oil, Gas and Geothermal Fields in California, Map S-1, scale 1:1,500,000. ftp://ftp.consrv.ca.gov/pub/oil/maps/Map_S-1.pdf (accessed December 2019).

———. 2023a. District 1 Wells, Spatial Data (accessed December 2023).

———. 2023b. Field Boundaries, Spatial Data (accessed December 2023).

California Geological Survey (CGS). 2001a. Updated Magnitude 4 and Greater Earthquakes. Compiled from various sources (1769–2000). www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/rghm/quakes/Pages/index.aspx.

———. 2001b. GIS Files of Official Maps of Seismic Hazard Zones, Various Quadrangles. http://maps.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/informationwarehouse/.

———. 2018. *Earthquake Fault Zones: A Guide for Government Agencies, Property Owners/Developers, and Geoscience Practitioners for Assessing Fault Rupture Hazards in California*. (Special Publication 42). https://www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/Documents/SP_042.pdf (accessed June 2020).

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2017. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.9 as amended. April 2017.

———. 2022. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.11 as amended.

———. 2025a. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Geology, Soils, and Seismicity Technical Report*.

———. 2025b. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Paleontological Resources Technical Report*.

California Office of Emergency Services (CalOES). 2007. *Dam Inundation Maps*, Vector Spatial Data: Shape Files.

Cao, T., W. A. Bryant, B. Rowshandel, D. Branum, and C, J. Wills. 2003. *The Revised 2002 California Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Maps.* June 2003. www.consrv.ca.gov/cgs/rghm/psha/fault_parameters/pdf/2002_CA_Hazard_Maps.pdf (accessed May 2017).

Castle, Robert O., and R. F. Yerkes. 1976. *Recent surface movements in the Baldwin Hills, Los Angeles County, California*. United States Geological Survey, Professional Paper 882.

City of Anaheim. 2025a. *City of Anaheim General Plan,* Safety Element. https://www.anaheim.net/712/General-Plan (accessed May 2025).

———. 2025b. *Anaheim Municipal Code*. Ordinance No. 6585, passed July 23, 2024. Chapter 15.03.0101 California Building Code.

City of Buena Park. 2022. *Buena Park 2035 General Plan*. Buena Park, CA: December 7, 2010; last updated 2022. https://www.buenapark.com/city_departments/community_development/planning_division/general_plan.php (accessed May 2025).

———. 2025. *Buena Park Municipal Code*. Ordinance No. 1730, passed 1991 and last updated in 2025. Title 15 Building and Construction Safety.

City of La Mirada. 2003. *City of La Mirada General Plan.* March 25, 2003. www.cityoflamirada.org/home/showdocument?id=914 (accessed May 2017).

———. 2024. *La Mirada Code of Ordinances.* Title 17.04.010 California Building Code. https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/lamirada/latest/lamirada_ca/0-0-0-15074 (accessed December 2024).

City of Los Angeles. 2024. *City of Los Angeles General Plan*, Safety Element and Conservation Element. https://planning.lacity.gov/plans-policies/general-plan-overview (accessed August 2024).

———. 2025. *Los Angeles Municipal Code.* Chapter 9, Building Regulations. https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/los_angeles/latest/lamc/0-0-0-172082 (accessed August 2025).

City of Montebello. 2024a. *City of Montebello General Plan. Our Safe Community.* Montebello, CA. April 10, 2024.

———. 2024b. *City of Montebello Municipal Code*. Chapter 15.04.010 California Building Code.

City of Monterey Park. 2001. Figure SCS-4 Flood Inundation Areas: Garvey Reservoir and Laguna Basin. In *Monterey Park General Plan.* www.montereypark.ca.gov/DocumentCenter/View/1078/Figure-SCS-4?bidId (accessed June 19, 2018).

City of Norwalk. 2024. *Norwalk Municipal Code.* Chapter 15.06.010 California Building Code.

City of Pico Rivera. 2014. *City of Pico Rivera General Plan*, Safety Element and Environmental Resource Element. Pico Rivera: City of Pico Rivera Planning Division. Approved October 28, 2014. https://www.pico-rivera.org/general-plan/ (accessed August 2025).

———. 2025. *Pico Rivera Municipal Code*. Includes legislation through Ordinance No. 1194, adopted May 13, 2025. Chapter 15.08.010 California Building Code.

City of Santa Fe Springs. 2022. *Re-Imagine Santa Fe Springs 2040 General Plan*, Safety Element. https://www.santafesprings.org/departments/planning_and_development_department/planning/planning_handouts_and_maps.php#outer-136 (accessed October 2024).

———. 2025. *Code of Santa Fe Springs*. Title 15, Land Usage, Section 150.001, Building Code Adopted.

City of Vernon. 2023. *City of Vernon General Plan*, Safety Element. https://www.cityofvernon.org/home/showpublisheddocument/1306/637635880850570000 (accessed August 2024).

———. 2024. *The Code of the City of Vernon*. Ordinance No. 1303, adopted August 6, 2024. Chapter 15.08.010 California Building Code.

Clinkenbeard, J. P., and F. W. Guis. 2018. *Aggregate Sustainability in California (updated 2018) – Fifty-year Aggregate Demand Compared to Permitted Aggregate Reserves.* California Geological Map Sheet 52. https://www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/Documents/Publications/Map-Sheets/MS_052_California_Aggregates_Map_201807.pdf (accessed July 2022).

County of Los Angeles. 2017. Department of Public Works Solid Waste Information Management System. https://dpw.lacounty.gov/epd/swims/OnlineServices/search-solid-waste-sites-esri.aspx (accessed May 2017).

———. 2025a. *Los Angeles County Code of Ordinances*. Ordinance 2016-0047F. Title 26 – Building Code, Appendix J – Grading, Section 119.91, and Section 1803.5.11.

———. 2025b. *Los Angeles County 2035 General Plan*, Safety Element and Conservation and Natural Resources Element. Prepared by County of Los Angeles Department of Regional Planning, adopted October 6, 2015. http://planning.lacounty.gov/generalplan (accessed April 2025).

County of Orange. 2017. *Orange County Grading Manual*. OC Public Works. https://ocds.ocpublicworks.com/sites/ocpwocds/files/import/data/files/75767.pdf (accessed May 2025).

———. 2024. *Codified Ordinances of the County of Orange*. Ordinance No. 23-005-002, passed March 15, 2016, and last updated in 2024. Section 7-1-12, California Building Code.

———. 2025. *County of Orange General Plan*, Safety Element and Resources Element. With updates through June 2024. https://ocds.ocpublicworks.com/service-areas/oc-development-services/planning-development/codes-and-regulations/general-plan (accessed January 2025).

Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI). 2020. Light Gray Canvas Base. https://www.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=8b3d38c0819547faa83f7b7aca80bd76 (accessed February 2020).

———. 2024a. World Topographic Basemap, spatial data, accessed January 9, 2024.

———. 2024b. World Hillshade Basemap, spatial data, accessed January 9, 2024.

———. 2024c. World Terrain Basemap, spatial data, accessed January 9, 2024.

Field, E. H., G. P. Biasi, P. Bird, T. E. Dawson, K. R. Felzer, D. D. Jackson, K. M. Johnson, T. H. Jordan, C. Madden, A. J. Michael, K. R. Milner, M. T. Page, T. Parsons, P. M. Powers, B. E. Shaw, W. R. Thatcher, R. J. Weldon, II, and Y. Zeng. 2013. *Uniform California Earthquake Rupture Forecast, Version 3 (UCERF3) – The Time-Independent Model.* U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2013-1165, 97 p., California Geological Survey Special Report 228, and Southern California Earthquake Center Publication 1792. http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2013/1165/ (accessed November 2016).

Harden, D. R. 2004. *California Geology*, Second Edition, Prentice Hall, 576 p.

Hart, E. W., and W. A. Bryant. 1999 (interim revision 2007). *Fault-Rupture Hazard Zones in California, Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act with Index to Earthquake Fault Zones Maps*. California Division of Mines and Geology Special Publication 42. 42 pp.

Jennings, C. W., and W. A. Bryant. 2010. Fault Activity Map of California: California Geological Survey, Geologic Data Map No. 6, map scale 1:750,000.

Leon, L. A., S. A. Christofferson, J. F. Dolan, J. H. Shaw, and T. L. Pratt. 2007. Earthquake-by-Earthquake fold growth above the Puente Hills blind thrust fault, Los Angeles, California: Implications for fold kinematics and seismic hazard. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 112(B3).

Los Angeles Department of Building and Safety. 2014. Methane and Methane Buffer Zones map.

Morton, D. M., R. M. Hauser, and K. R. Ruppert. 1999. Preliminary Digital Geologic Map of the Santa Ana 30' X 60' Quadrangle, Southern California. U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report OF-99-172, scale 1:100,000.

Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2017. *Web Soil Survey.* https://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/WebSoilSurvey.aspx (accessed January 2018).

———. 2019. *Web Soil Survey*. https://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/App/WebSoilSurvey.aspx (accessed October 2019).

———. 2023. Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) Database for Orange County, California (ca678). Prepared by Soil Survey Staff. http://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/.

Orange County Water District (OCWD), City of La Habra, and Irvine Ranch Water District. 2022. Basin 8-1 Alternative, 2022 Update, January 1, 2022.

Poland, J. R., A. A. Garrett, and A. Sinnott. 1959. *Geology, Hydrology, and Chemical Character of Ground Waters in the Torrance–Santa Monica Area, California*. U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 1461.

Saucedo, G. J., H. G. Greene, M. P. Kennedy, and S. P. Bezore. 2003. Geologic Map of the Long Beach 30’ X 60’ Quadrangle, Version 1.0, California Geological Survey (CGS), scale 1:100,000.

Society of Vertebrate Paleontology (SVP). 1996. Conformable Impact Mitigation Guidelines Committee. Conditions of receivership for paleontologic salvage collections. *Society of Vertebrate Paleontology News Bulletin* 166:15–17. http://vertpaleo.org/getattachment/abd2dae3-60b5-4668-ab62-8c354b368aa4/Number-166.aspx (accessed June 2016).

———. 2010. Conformable Impact Mitigation Guidelines Committee. *Standard Procedures for the Assessment and Mitigation of Adverse Impacts to Paleontological Resources.* www.vertpaleo.org/Impact_Mitigation_Guidelines.htm (accessed June 2016).

Southern California Earthquake Data Center (SCEDC). 2023. Earthquake Catalog, 1932–2023. http://service.scedc.caltech.edu/ftp/catalogs/SCEC_DC/ (accessed December 2023).

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 1974. Flood inundation Pathway Map.

———. 1985. Los Angeles, California. Prado Dam Emergency Plan Inundation Map, plates 1–7, scale 1:4,000.

———. 1986. Flood inundation Pathway Map.

U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2013. Earthquake Hazards Assessment—Seismic-Hazards Maps for the Los Angeles Region. https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/1996/ofr-96-0263/hazmap1.htm (accessed June 2018).

U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) and California Geological Survey (CGS). 2023. *Quaternary Fault and Fold Database for the United States.* Spatial data files. http://earthquakes.usgs.gov/natural-hazards/earthquake-hazards/faults (accessed December 2023).

Woodside, G., and M. Westropp. 2015. *Orange County Water District Groundwater Management Plan 2015 Update*.

Working Group on California Earthquake Probabilities (WGCEP). 2016. *Fault Database Tools.* www.wgcep.org/tools-fault_db.

Yerkes, R. F., R. H. Campbell, R. Alvarez, and K. Bovard. 2005. Preliminary Geologic Map of the Los Angeles 30’ x 60’ Quadrangle, Southern California: U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 2005-1019.

Yerkes, R. F., T. H. McCulloh, J. E. Schoellhamer, and J. G. Vedder. 1965. *Geology of the Los Angeles Basin California—An Introduction.* Geological Survey Professional Paper 420-A, 57 pp.

Section 3.10 Hazardous Materials and Wastes

California Environmental Protection Agency. 2012. *Unified Program Fact Sheet.* March 2012. www.calepa.ca.gov/CUPA/Documents/2012/FactSheet.pdf.

California Geologic Energy Management Division (CalGEM). 2023. Southern District Wells. Spatial data. Accessed December 2023.

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2017. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.9 as amended. April 2017.

———. 2021. *Burbank to Los Angeles Project Section Final Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement. Section 3.10, Hazardous Materials and Wastes Technical Report*. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/11/BLA_Sec3.10_HazMatWastes_FEIREIS_Sept2021.pdf.

———. 2022. *California High-Speed Rail Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.11.

———. 2025a. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Hazardous Materials and Wastes Technical Report*.

———. 2025b. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Supplement to the Hazardous Materials and Wastes Technical Report*.

City of Anaheim. 2022. *Draft City of Anaheim Local Hazard Mitigation Plan.* May. https://anaheim.net/DocumentCenter/View/48820/Anaheim-LHMP-Plan-2022 (accessed August 2024).

———. 2025a. *City of Anaheim General Plan*, Safety Element. Anaheim, CA. https://www.anaheim.net/712/General-Plan (accessed August 2025).

———. 2025b. *Anaheim Municipal Code*. Sections 6.11.080.030 and 6.11.100 (0.10,.0101,.0102,.0103,.070). Originally adopted 1974 with revisions through 2025. https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/anaheim/latest/overview.

City of Bell. 2022. *City of Bell 2030 General Plan*. Adopted May 9, 2018, updated October 2022. https://www.cityofbell.org/home/showpublisheddocument/15782/637775843346370000 (accessed January 2025).

———. 2024. *City of Bell Municipal Code*. Section 13.08.110 (4, 6, and 9). https://www.cityofbell.org/?NavID=84 (accessed May 2025).

City of Buena Park. 2022a. *Buena Park 2035 General Plan*. Buena Park, CA: December 7, 2010; last updated 2022. https://www.buenapark.com/city_departments/community_development/planning_division/general_plan.php (accessed May 2025).

———. 2022b. *Local Hazard Mitigation Plan Draft.*

———. 2025. *Buena Park Municipal Code.* Section 8.32.070.

City of Commerce. 2008. *City of Commerce 2020 General Plan*. Commerce, CA: Adopted January 2008. www.ci.commerce.ca.us/index.aspx?NID=328 (accessed April 2017).

———. 2024. *Commerce Municipal Code.* Section 19.19.120. www.municode.com/library/ca/commerce/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=COMMERCE_CALIFORNIAMUCO.

City of Fullerton. 2020. *City of Fullerton Local Hazard Mitigation Plan*.

———. 2025a. *The Fullerton Plan*. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/government/departments/community-and-economic-development/planning-zoning/general-plan/the-fullerton-plan-current-version (accessed August 2025).

———. 2025b. *City of Fullerton Municipal Code*. Section 5.25.010. Originally adopted 1961 with revisions adopted through 2025.

City of La Mirada. 2003. *City of La Mirada General Plan*. Adopted March 25, 2003. www.cityoflamirada.org/home/showdocument?id=914 (accessed April 2017).

———. 2004. *City of La Mirada Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan Final Draft*.

———. 2024. *La Mirada Code of Ordinances*. Sections 13.12.070 (4, 10) and 21.70.030 (b, c). Originally adopted 1969 with revisions adopted through 2024. https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/lamirada/latest/lamirada_ca/0-0-0-15074.

City of Los Angeles. 2024. *City of Los Angeles General Plan*. Safety Element. https://planning.lacity.gov/odocument/bf51ae04-1c7b-4931-9a29-d46209998b89/Safety_Element.pdf (accessed September 2024).

———. 2025. *Los Angeles Municipal Code*. Sections 57.105.6.17 and 57.105.7.1.1. Originally adopted November 12, 1936 with revisions adopted through 2025.

City of Montebello. 2017. *City of Montebello Hazard Mitigation Plan*. January 2017. www.cityofmontebello.com/images/Planning%20%20and%20Community%20Development/Mitigation%20Plan/Hazard%20Mitigation%20Plan%20(01-19-2017).pdf (accessed February 2018).

———. 2024a. *City of Montebello General Plan. Our Safe Community.* Montebello, CA. April 10, 2024. https://www.montebelloca.gov/departments/planning_community_development/planning_division/advanced_planning (accessed September 2024).

———. 2024b. *Montebello Municipal Code*. Sections 15.32.310 and 17.08.580. Originally adopted 1993 with revisions adopted through March 27, 2024. https://library.municode.com/ca/montebello/codes/code_of_ordinances.

City of Norwalk. 2023. *Vision Norwalk – The City of Norwalk General Plan*. Norwalk, CA: prepared by City of Norwalk, Hartzog and Crabill, Inc., Environmental Science Associates, Psomas and Associates. Adopted February 29, 1996; updated November 2023. https://norwalk.org/departments_services/community_development/general_plan.php (accessed April 2025).

———. 2024. *Norwalk Municipal Code*. Sections 17.02.120 and 18.04.170 (4, 10).

City of Pico Rivera. 2014. *City of Pico Rivera General Plan*. Pico Rivera: City of Pico Rivera Planning Division. Approved October 28, 2014. https://www.pico-rivera.org/general-plan/ (accessed April 2017).

———. 2025a. *City of Pico Rivera Hazard Mitigation Plan.*

———. 2025b. *Pico Rivera Municipal Code*. Section 10.60.030.

City of Santa Fe Springs. 2004. *City of Santa Fe Springs Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan*.

———. 2022. *Re-Imagine Santa Fe Springs 2040 General Plan,* Safety Element. https://www.santafesprings.org/departments/planning_and_development_department/planning/planning_handouts_and_maps.php#outer-136 (accessed September 2024).

———. 2025. *Code of Santa Fe Springs.* Section 52.15 (4, 10).

City of Vernon. 2023a. *City of Vernon General Plan*. Vernon, CA: Adopted December 3, 2007; amended July 18, 2023. https://www.cityofvernon.org/home/showpublisheddocument/1306/637635880850570000 (accessed August 2025).

———. 2023b. *2023 Local Hazard Mitigation Plan*. April 4, 2023. https://www.cityofvernon.org/government/city-clerk/local-hazard-mitigation-plan (accessed September 2024).

———. 2024. *The Code of the City of Vernon, California*. Section 13.59. Originally adopted in 1959 with revisions through August 6, 2024. https://ecode360.com/VE5027.

County of Los Angeles. 2020. *County of Los Angeles All-Hazard Mitigation Plan*. https://ceo.lacounty.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/08/County-of-Los-Angeles-All-Hazards-Mitigation-Plan-APPROVED-05-2020.pdf (accessed September 2024).

———. 2023. *Los Angeles County Operational Area Emergency Operations Plan*. https://ceo.lacounty.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/11/County-of-Los-Angeles-OAEOP-2023-Final-for-Website.pdf (accessed September 2024).

———. 2025. *Los Angeles County 2035 General Plan.* Prepared by County of Los Angeles Department of Regional Planning, adopted October 6, 2015. http://planning.lacounty.gov/generalplan (accessed April 2025).

County of Orange. 2024. *The Codified Ordinances of the County of Orange*. Section 3-13-4 (9).

———. 2025. *County of Orange General Plan*. With updates through February 2025. https://ocds.ocpublicworks.com/service-areas/oc-development-services/planning-development/codes-and-regulations/general-plan (accessed April 2025).

County of Orange and Orange County Fire Authority. 2021. *Local Hazard Mitigation Plan*. December 2021. https://www.ocsheriff.gov/sites/ocsd/files/2022-03/2021%20County%20of%20Orange%20and%20Orange%20County%20Fire%20Authority%20Local%20Hazard%20Mitigation%20Plan.pdf (accessed August 2024).

Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI). 2025. *National Geographic World Map (Streaming)*. https://www.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=3d1a30626bbc46c582f148b9252676ce (accessed August 2025).

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. *Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts*. May 26.

GreenInfo Network. 2021. California School Campus Database. https://www.californiaschoolcampusdatabase.org/ (accessed August 2025).

Orange County Water District (OCWD). 2025. North & South Basin Groundwater Cleanup Update January 2025. https://ocwd-prod.s3.amazonaws.com/wp-content/uploads/NB-SB-Cleanup-Update-January-2025_Final.pdf (accessed March 2025).

State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). 2025. Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act: Water Code Division 7 and Related Sections (As amended, including Statutes 2024). February. https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/laws_regulations/docs/portercologne.pdf (accessed April 2025).

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2016a. *Lead*. www.epa.gov/lead (accessed May 2016).

———. 2016b. *Asbestos*. www.epa.gov/asbestos (accessed May 2016).

———. 2016c. *PCBs*. www.epa.gov/pcbs (accessed May 2016).

Section 3.11 Safety and Security

Alpart, Steve. 2016. Anaheim Fire Department, Los Angeles, CA. Personal communication via email regarding staffing, apparatus, and response times, October 6, 2016.

Anaheim Fire and Rescue. 2015. *Anaheim Fire and Rescue Strategic Plan*. www.anaheim.net/DocumentCenter/View/9501 (accessed September 2016).

———. 2016. *Anaheim Fire and Rescue Equipment Locations*. www.anaheim.net/DocumentCenter/View/9914 (accessed September 2016).

Anaheim Engineering Department and Fire and Rescue. 2025. Personal communication via meeting regarding emergency response protocols, August 22, 2025.

Behind the Badge. 2017. "Dispatchers at Metro Net in Anaheim help 911 callers get through medical, fire emergencies" https://behindthebadge.com/dispatchers-metro-net-anaheim-help-911-callers-get-medical-fire-emergencies/ (accessed August 2025).

———. 2019. "Behind the Badge: Metro Net Dispatchers Adjust to New Tech". https://www.gov1.com/emergency-management/articles/behind-the-badge-metro-net-dispatchers-adjust-to-new-tech-V12OoNnOTEJFbqlN/ (accessed August 2025).

BNSF Railway (BNSF). 2021. BNSF – Leading the Way in PTC. https://www.bnsf.com/in-the-community/safety-and-security/positive-train-control.page (accessed January 2022).

California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CAL FIRE). 2011a. *Map—Fire Hazard Severity Zones in LRA (Local Resource Area), Los Angeles County*. Fire and Resource Assessment Program. http://frap.fire.ca.gov/webdata/maps/orange/fhszs_map.30.pdf (accessed September 2017).

———. 2011b. *Map—Fire Hazard Severity Zones in LRA (Local Resource Area), Orange County*. Fire and Resource Assessment Program. http://frap.fire.ca.gov/webdata/maps/orange/fhszl06_1_map.30.pdf (accessed September 2017).

———. 2019. *Strategic Plan 2019.* January. Sacramento, CA. https://www.paperturn-view.com/cal-fire-communications/strategicplan2019-final?pid=MjU253660 (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024. Fire Hazard Zones in State Responsibility Areas Effective April 1, 2024 with Local Responsibility Areas Recommended 2007 – 2011. https://calfire-forestry.maps.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=ac8ed44d76ed4988bceb07d35d80f4cb#overview (arcgis.com) (accessed April 2024).

California Department of Public Health (CDPH). 2022. Epidemiologic Summary of Valley Fever (Coccidioidomycosis) in California, 2020-2021. Surveillance and Statistics Section Infectious Diseases Branch Division of Communicable Disease Control Center for Infectious Diseases California Department of Public Health. December. https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CID/DCDC/CDPH%20Document%20Library/CocciEpiSummary2020-2021.pdf (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024. Valley Fever in California Dashboard. Last updated: January 8, 2024. https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CID/DCDC/Pages/ValleyFeverDashboard.aspx (accessed January 2024).

California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle). 2024. Solid Waste Information System Landfill Database. www.calrecycle.ca.gov/swfacilities/directory/search.aspx (accessed December 2024).

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2011. Division of Aeronautics. *California Airport Land Use Planning Handbook*. October. http://dot.ca.gov/hq/planning/aeronaut/documents/alucp/AirportLandUsePlanningHandbook.pdf (accessed July 2017).

———. 2018. *California State Rail Plan.* Sacramento, CA. www.dot.ca.gov/californiarail/docs/CSRP_PublicReleaseDraft_10112017.pdf (accessed August 2018).

———. 2020. *California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices*. March 2020. https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/traffic-operations/documents/ca-mutcd/rev-5/camutcd2014-rev5-a11y.pdf (accessed June 2020).

———. 2024. Hospital Heliports. https://gisdata-caltrans.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/e21246e58c6f46edb39aa5a1639bc2ad/explore (accessed December 2023).

California Fire and EMS. 2016. California Fire and EMS. www.cafirefighters.com/lafd.htm (accessed September 2016).

California Geologic Energy Management Division (CalGEM). 2023. Online Data. www.conservation.ca.gov/dog/Online_Data.

California Health and Human Services (CalHHS). 2024. Facility Profile Attributes dataset. https://data.chhs.ca.gov/dataset/facility-profile-attributes (accessed April 2024).

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2012. Technical Memorandum: Designer's Responsibilities and Utility Requirements for 30% Design Level, TM 2.7.5. Accepted July 18, 2012. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/eir_memos/TM%202.7.5%20Utility%20Rqmts%20for%2030%20Design%20R0%20110602%20no%20sigs.pdf.

———. 2013a. Technical Memorandum: Safety and Security Design Requirements for Infrastructure Elements, TM 2.8.1. Accepted February 6, 2013.

———. 2013b. *Technical Memorandum: Rolling Stock and Vehicle Intrusion Protection for High-Speed Rail and Adjacent Transportation Systems TM 2.1.7.* Prepared by Parsons Brinckerhoff. Sacramento, CA: California High-Speed Rail Authority. June 18, 2013. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/eir_memos/TM%202.1.7%20Intrusion%20Protection%20R1%20130610%20no%20sigs.pdf (accessed May 2017).

———. 2017. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.9 as amended. April 2017.

———. 2022. *California High-Speed Rail Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.11.

———. 2023. Safety and Security Management Plan. January 6, 2023.

———. 2025a. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Transportation Technical Report*.

———. 2025b. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Geology, Soils, and Seismicity Technical Report.*

———. 2025c. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Hydrology and Water Resources Technical Report.*

———. 2025d. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Hazardous Materials and Wastes Technical Report.*

———. 2025e. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Draft Preliminary Engineering for Project Definition Design Submittal Volume 4.*

California High-Speed Rail Authority and Federal Railroad Administration (Authority and FRA). 2005. *Final Program Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS) for the Proposed California High-Speed Train System*. Sacramento, CA, and Washington, DC. August. https://hsr.ca.gov/programs/environmental-planning/program-eir-eis-documents-for-the-statewide-high-speed-rail-system-tier-1/final-program-environmental-impact-report-environmental-impact-statement-eir-eis-for-the-proposed-california-high-speed-train-system-2005/.

California Highway Patrol. 2024. (550) Santa Fe Springs Area. https://www.chp.ca.gov/find-an-office/southern-division/offices/(550)-santa-fe-springs (accessed December 2024).

California Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Cal-OSHA). 2019a. *The Guide to State of California Department of Industrial Relations Division of Occupational Safety and Health*. https://www.dir.ca.gov/DOSH/dosh_publications/osha_userguide.pdf (accessed May 2020).

———. 2019b. Pocket Guide for the Construction Industry. https://www.dir.ca.gov/dosh/dosh_publications/ConstGuideOnline.pdf (accessed May 2020).

California Office of Emergency Services (Cal OES). 2009. Standard Emergency Management System (SEMS) Guidelines. Revised November 2009. www.caloes.ca.gov/PlanningPreparednessSite/Documents/12%20SEMS%20Guidelines%20Complete.pdf (accessed January 2018).

———. 2016. Law Enforcement Mutual Aid Plan. www.caloes.ca.gov/LawEnforcementSite/Documents/1Blue%20Book.pdf (accessed October 2016).

———. 2020. California Office of Emergency Services GIS map server: https://www.caloes.ca.gov/Cal-OES-Divisions/Geographic-Information-Systems June 2020 (accessed January 2020).

———. 2023. California Fire Service and Rescue Emergency Mutual Aid System, Mutual Aid Plan. California Office of Emergency Services (OES), Updated February 1, 2023. https://www.caloes.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/Fire-Rescue/Documents/CalOES_-_Fire_and_Rescue_-_Mutual_Aid_Plan-3.pdf (accessed March 2024).

California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC). 2015. 2014 Triennial On-Site Security Review of Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (VTA). Final. November 24. San Francisco, CA. www.cpuc.ca.gov/WorkArea/DownloadAsset.aspx?id=9957 (accessed December 2018).

California State University Fullerton. 2024. Division of Administration and Finance, CSUF Police Department. https://police.fullerton.edu/ (accessed December 2024).

City of Anaheim. 2004. *Anaheim General Plan/Zoning Code Update EIR*, 5. Environmental Analysis. https://www.anaheim.net/DocumentCenter/View/2193/511-Police-and-Fire-?bidId= (accessed 2025).

———. 2022. *City of Anaheim Local Hazard Mitigation Plan*. Public Review Draft dated April 1. http://www.anaheim.net/DocumentCenter/View/43389/Draft-hazard-mitigation-plan-03312022 (accessed July 2022).

———. 2024. City of Anaheim Fire Department. https://www.anaheim.net/6096/Fire-Rescue (accessed December 2024).

———. 2025a. *City of Anaheim General Plan,* Safety Element, Circulation Element. https://www.anaheim.net/712/General-Plan (accessed May 2025).

———. 2025b. City of Anaheim News Flash. Work starts on first Platinum Triangle fire station, set to open in 2026. https://www.anaheim.net/CivicAlerts.aspx?AID=3066 (accessed May 2025).

City of Bell. 2022. *City of Bell 2030 General Plan*, Safety Element. https://www.cityofbell.org/home/showpublisheddocument/15782/637775843346370000 (accessed January 2024).

City of Bell Gardens. 2024. Bell Gardens Police Department. https://www.bellgardens.org/government/public-safety/police-department (accessed December 2024).

City of Buena Park. 2022. *Buena Park 2035 General Plan*. Buena Park, CA: December 7, 2010; last updated 2022. https://www.buenapark.com/city_departments/community_development/planning_division/general_plan.php (accessed May 2025).

City of Commerce. 2008. *City of Commerce 2020 General Plan*. Commerce, CA: Adopted January 2008. https://www.ci.commerce.ca.us/Home/ShowDocument?id=76 (accessed January 2024).

City of Downey. 2024. Fire Operations. https://www.downeyca.org/our-city/departments/fire/divisions/fire-operations (accessed December 2024).

City of Fullerton. 2020a. *Fullerton Local Hazard Mitigation Plan*. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/government/departments/community-and-economic-development/planning-zoning/long-range-plans-programs/local-hazard-mitigation-plan (accessed January 2024).

———. 2020b. *Fullerton Fire Department 2020 Annual Report.* https://www.cityoffullerton.com/home/showpublisheddocument/4412/637582497207870000 (accessed March 2024).

———. 2024. Fullerton Fire Department web page. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/government/departments/fire (accessed March 2024).

———. 2025. *The Fullerton Plan*. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/government/departments/community-and-economic-development/planning-zoning/general-plan/the-fullerton-plan-current-version (accessed August 2025).

City of La Mirada. 2003. *City of La Mirada General Plan*. Adopted March 25, 2003. www.cityoflamirada.org/home/showdocument?id=914 (accessed January 2024).

City of Los Angeles. 2018. *City of Los Angeles Emergency Operations Plan*, Terrorism and Protection Hazard Specific Annex. January. https://emergency.lacity.gov/sites/g/files/wph1791/files/2021-04/terrorism_prevention_and_protection_annex_2018.pdf (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024a. *City of Los Angeles General Plan,* Safety Element. https://planning.lacity.gov/plans-policies/general-plan-overview (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024b. *City of Los Angeles 2024 Local Hazard Mitigation Plan*. Prepared for City of Los Angeles Emergency Management Department by Tetra Tech. June. https://emergency.lacity.gov/Local-Hazard-Plan (accessed November 2024).

City of Montebello. 2024a. *City of Montebello General Plan*. Montebello, CA. April 10, 2024. https://www.montebelloca.gov/departments/planning_community_development/planning_division/advanced_planning (accessed September 2024).

———. 2024b. City of Montebello Fire Department. Fire Administration. https://www.montebelloca.gov/departments/fire/fire_administration (accessed March 6, 2024).

———. 2024c. City of Montebello Police Department. About Montebello PD https://www.montebelloca.gov/departments/police/about/about_montebello_pd (accessed October 22, 2024).

City of Norwalk. 2023. *Vision Norwalk – The City of Norwalk General Plan,* Safety Element. Norwalk, CA: prepared by City of Norwalk, Hartzog and Crabill, Inc., Environmental Science Associates, Psomas and Associates. Adopted February 29, 1996; updated November 2023. https://norwalk.org/departments_services/community_development/general_plan.php (accessed May 2025).

City of Orange. 2024a. City of Orange Fire Department. https://orangecityfire.org/ (accessed December 2024).

———. 2024b. 2023 Annual Report Orange Police Department. https://www.cityoforange.org/home/showdocument?id=4318&t=638163205533964554 (accessed December 2024).

———. 2025. *Orange General Plan*. Adopted March 9, 2010; last updated 2025. https://www.cityoforange.org/our-city/departments/community-development/general-plan (accessed May 2025).

City of Pico Rivera. 2014. *City of Pico Rivera General Plan,* Safety Element, Community Facilities Element, and Healthy Community Element. Pico Rivera: City of Pico Rivera Planning Division. Approved October 28, 2014. https://www.pico-rivera.org/general-plan/ (accessed May 2025).

City of Santa Fe Springs. 2004. *City of Santa Fe Springs Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan.* Adopted October 11. https://cms5.revize.com/revize/santafespringsca/our%20community/services/City%20Hazard%20Mitigation%20Plan.pdf (accessed January 2024).

———. 2022. City of Santa Fe Springs Fire-Rescue Operations. Last updated: April 5, 2022. https://www.santafesprings.org/departments/fire_rescue/operations/index.php (accessed March 2024).

———. 2022a. *Re-Imagine Santa Fe Springs 2040 General Plan,* Safety Element. https://cms5.revize.com/revize/santafespringsca/departments/planning/General%20Plan/Safety%20Element.pdf (accessed October 2024).

———. 2022b. Law Enforcement Services. https://www.santafesprings.gov/departments/police_services/law_enforcement_services.php (accessed August 2025).

City of Vernon. 2023a. *City of Vernon General Plan*. Vernon, CA. Adopted December 3, 2007; amended July 18, 2023. https://www.cityofvernon.org/home/showpublisheddocument/1306/637635880850570000 (accessed January 2024).

———. 2023b. *2023 Local Hazard Mitigation Plan*. https://cityofvernonda.prod.govaccess.org/home/showpublisheddocument/3361/638224401516470000 (accessed January 2024).

City of Whittier. No date. About the WPD. https://www.whittierpd.org/about-us (accessed August 2025).

———. 2022. Whittier Public Safety Staffing and Services. July 29. https://www.cityofwhittier.org/home/showpublisheddocument/10950/638222405527400000 (accessed August 2025).

County of Los Angeles. 2003. *Los Angeles County Operational Area Terrorism Plan*. https://ceo.lacounty.gov/wp-content/uploads/OEM/HazardsandThreats/Annexes/Terrorism_APPROVED_031903.pdf (accessed January 2018).

———. 2020. *Los Angeles County All-Hazards Mitigation Plan*. https://ceo.lacounty.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/08/County-of-Los-Angeles-All-Hazards-Mitigation-Plan-APPROVED-05-2020.pdf (accessed January 2024).

———. 2023. *County of Los Angeles Operational Area Emergency Operations Plan*. November. https://ceo.lacounty.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/11/County-of-Los-Angeles-OAEOP-2023-Final-for-Website.pdf (accessed July 2025).

———. 2024. Licensed Helipads for Los Angeles County Emergency Medical Services Use. https://lacounty.maps.arcgis.com/apps/MapTour/index.html?appid=9f4af03de1854455b6451970233f0eb5&webmap=27e3706dd32c46068873cd8161d67d22 (accessed October 2024).

———. 2025a. *Los Angeles County 2035 General Plan,* Safety Element. Prepared by County of Los Angeles Department of Regional Planning, adopted October 6, 2015. http://planning.lacounty.gov/generalplan (accessed April 2025).

———. 2025b. Los Angeles County Code of Ordinances. Chapter 2.68 Emergency Services.

County of Orange. 2014. *County of Orange Emergency Operations Plan*. May 2014. https://slidelegend.com/queue/county-of-orange-emergency-operations-plan_59bfef461723dd1242166428.html (accessed January 2018).

———. 2019. *Unified County of Orange and Orange County Operational Area Emergency Operations Plan*. February 2019. https://www.ochealthinfo.com/sites/hca/files/2021-08/Final%20Approved%20Unified%20County%20of%20Orange%20-%20Orange%20County%20Operational%20Area%20EOP%20August%202019.pdf (accessed July 2024).

———. 2021. *County of Orange & Orange County Fire Authority Local Hazard Mitigation Plan*. December. https://www.ocsheriff.gov/sites/ocsd/files/2022-03/2021%20County%20of%20Orange%20and%20Orange%20County%20Fire%20Authority%20Local%20Hazard%20Mitigation%20Plan.pdf (accessed November 2024).

———. 2025. *County of Orange General Plan*. With updates through February 2025. https://ocds.ocpublicworks.com/service-areas/oc-development-services/planning-development/codes-and-regulations/general-plan (accessed April 2025).

Daily Titan. 2015. Updated Aug 17, 2020. *University Police method of tracking response times differs from neighboring police departments*. https://dailytitan.com/news/campus/university-police-method-of-tracking-response-times-differs-from-neighboring-police-departments/article_64cac564-8d6b-5569-b6ca-a8eb2ab3f044.html (accessed April 2024).

Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI). 2024a. Ambulance Services. National Geospatial Data Asset. U.S. Geological Survey. https://hub.arcgis.com/datasets/fedmaps::medical-emergency-response-structures/about?layer=1 (accessed April 2024).

———. 2024b. National Geographic World Map. https://www.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=b9b1b422198944fbbd5250b3241691b6. (accessed April 2024).

Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). 2016. *Airport Data and Contact Information.* www.faa.gov/airports/airport_safety/airportdata_5010 (accessed September 2016).

Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). 2014a. *National Uniform Crime Reporting Program*. Table 5, Crime in the United States, By State. https://ucr.fbi.gov/crime-in-the-u.s/2014/crime-in-the-u.s.-2014/tables/table-5 (accessed September 2016).

———. 2014b. *National Uniform Crime Reporting Program*. Table 6, Crime in the United States, by Metropolitan Statistical Area. https://ucr.fbi.gov/crime-in-the-u.s/2014/crime-in-the-u.s.-2014/tables/table-6 (accessed September 2016).

———. 2014c. *National Uniform Crime Reporting Program*. Table 8. Crime in the United States, by Metropolitan Statistical Area. Table 8, Crime in the United States, Offenses Known to Law Enforcement by State and Other Agency. https://ucr.fbi.gov/crime-in-the-u.s/2014/crime-in-the-u.s.-2014/tables/table-8/table-8-by-state/Table_8_Offenses_Known_to_Law_Enforcement_by_California_by_City_2014.xls (accessed September 2016).

———. 2014d. *National Uniform Crime Reporting Program.* Table 5, Crime in the United States, Offenses Known to Law Enforcement by State, 2014 https://ucr.fbi.gov/crime-in-the-u.s/2014/crime-in-the-u.s.-2014/tables/table-5 (accessed September 2016).

———. 2020a. *National Uniform Crime Reporting Program.* Table 6. Crime in the United States by Metropolitan Statistical Area, 2019. Criminal Justice Information Services Division. https://ucr.fbi.gov/crime-in-the-u.s/2019/crime-in-the-u.s.-2019/topic-pages/tables/table-6 (accessed January 2024).

———. 2020b. *National Uniform Crime Reporting Program.* Table 8 California Offenses Known to Law Enforcement by City, 2019. Criminal Justice Information Services Division. https://ucr.fbi.gov/crime-in-the-u.s/2019/crime-in-the-u.s.-2019/tables/table-8/table-8-state-cuts/california.xls (accessed January 2024).

———. 2020c. *National Uniform Crime Reporting Program.* Table 10 California Offenses Known to Law Enforcement by Metropolitan and Nonmetropolitan Counties, 2019. https://ucr.fbi.gov/crime-in-the-u.s/2019/crime-in-the-u.s.-2019/tables/table-10/table-10-state-cuts/california.xls (accessed January 2024).

———. 2020d. *National Uniform Crime Reporting Program.* Table 5 California Offenses Known to Law Enforcement by State, 2019. https://ucr.fbi.gov/crime-in-the-u.s/2019/crime-in-the-u.s.-2019/topic-pages/tables/table-5 (accessed January 2024).

Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). 2014. Taking Shelter from the Storm Building a Safe Room for Your Home or Small Business. FEMA P-320, Fourth Edition. December 2014.

———. 2015. Safe Rooms for Tornadoes and Hurricanes Guidance for Community and Residential Safe Rooms. FEMA P-361, Third Edition. March 2015.

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). No date. Accident Data, Reporting, and Investigations. www.fra.dot.gov/Page/P0037 (accessed February 2018).

———. 1999. Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts. FR 64 28545 May 26, 1999. Notices. https://railroads.dot.gov/sites/fra.dot.gov/files/fra_net/1217/FRAEnvProcedures.pdf.

———. 2007. *Collison Hazard Analysis Guide: Commuter and Intercity Passenger Service.* October 2007.

———. 2009. *Highway-Rail Grade Crossing Guideline for High-Speed Passenger Rail*. www.fra.dot.gov/Elib/Document/1242 (accessed September 2017).

———. 2014. Railroad Safety Data Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ). Page 3. https://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/OfficeofSafety/Documents/Railroad%20Safety%20Data%20Frequently%20Asked%20Questions.pdf (accessed August 2017).

———. 2023. Highway-Rail Incidents Map Ranked by Fatal Incidents (2023). https://railroads.dot.gov/accident-and-incident-reporting/highwayrail-grade-crossing-incidents/fatal-incidents-ranking (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024. Highway-Rail Incident Detail Dashboard (2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023), Los Angeles County and Orange County, California. https://railroads.dot.gov/accident-and-incident-reporting/highwayrail-grade-crossing-incidents/incident-details (accessed January 2024).

Gardena Police Department. 2024. History of Gardena Police Department. http://www.gardenapd.org/history/ (accessed December 2024).

Google, Inc. 2017. Google Earth imagery for nearest fire, police, and hospital facilities to the Anaheim Regional Transportation Intermodal Center.

Guth, Andrew. 2017. City of Vernon Fire Department, Vernon, CA. Personal communication via email regarding response time and fire apparatus. April 6, 2017.

Homeland Infrastructure Foundation-Level Data (HIFLD). 2024a. Fire and Emergency Medical Service (EMS) Stations. https://hifld-geoplatform.hub.arcgis.com/datasets/geoplatform::fire-and-emergency-medical-service-ems-stations/about (accessed April 2024).

———. 2024b. Local Law Enforcement Locations. https://hifld-geoplatform.hub.arcgis.com/datasets/geoplatform::local-law-enforcement-locations/about (accessed April 2024).

Knabe, Wolfgang. 2016. Fullerton Fire Department, Fullerton, CA. Personal communication via telephone regarding staffing, apparatus, and response times. October 11, 2016.

Los Angeles County Department of Public Health (LACDPH). 2023. Valley Fever (Coccidioidomycosis). http://publichealth.lacounty.gov/acd/Diseases/Cocci.htm (accessed January 2024).

Los Angeles County Fire Department. 2015. *2015 Statistical Summary*. www.fire.lacounty.gov/wp-content/uploads/2016/03/2015-Stat-Summary.pdf (accessed October 2016).

———. 2020. Los Angeles County Fire Department 2020 Overview, Los Angeles County Fire Department, Communications Section, Executive Support Division, February 13. 2020. https://fire.lacounty.gov/wp-content/uploads/2020/02/Department-Overview-Booklet_Final_Sm.pdf (accessed January 2022).

———. 2023. *2023 Statistical Summary*. https://fire.lacounty.gov/wp-content/uploads/2024/02/2023-Statistical-Summary_022024.pdf (accessed October 2024).

Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department (LASD). 2017. *Los Angeles Emergency Operations Center.* www.la-sheriff.org/s2/page_render.aspx?pagename=patrol_main (accessed September 2017).

Los Angeles Police Department (LAPD). 2023. Letter to the Honorable Budget and Finance Committee. https://cityclerk.lacity.org/onlinedocs/2023/23-0600_misc_31_4-21-23.pdf (accessed August 2025).

Los Angeles – San Diego – San Luis Obispo (LOSSAN) Rail Corridor Agency. 2017. *LOSSAN Rail Corridor Agency Business Plan FY 2017–2018 to FY 2018–2019*. Updated April 2017. www.octa.net/pdf/LOSSANRailCorridorAgency-BusinessPlan2017.pdf (accessed August 2017).

———. 2019. LOSSAN Rail Corridor Agency Business Plan FY 2019–2020 to FY 2020–2021. Updated April. https://www.octa.net/pdf/LOSSAN_Business_Plan_FY_19-20_and_FY_20-21.pdf (accessed July 2024).

———. 2022. LOSSAN Rail Corridor Agency Business Plan FY 2022–23/FY 2023–24. April. https://www.octa.net/pdf/LOSSAN_Business_Plan_FY_22-23-FY_23-24.pdf (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024. *About the LOSSAN Rail Corridor Agency*. https://www.octa.net/pdf/FactSheet_LOSSAN_2024.pdf (accessed September 2024).

Metro Cities Fire Authority. No date. About us. https://www.metronetfire.org/about-us (accessed August 2025).

Metrolink. 2016. *Southern California Regional Rail Authority Development of Strategic Plan 10-Year Strategic Plan-Technical Appendix*. Prepared by Parsons Brinkerhoff: Prepared for Metrolink - Southern California Regional Rail Authority, March 4, 2016. www.metrolinktrains.com/globalassets/about/metrolink_10-year_strategic_plan_2015-2025_technical_appendix.pdf (accessed February 2018).

———. 2017. Safety & Security. www.metrolinktrains.com/howtoride/page/title/safetyandsecurity (accessed March 2017).

———. 2022. Introduction to Positive Train Control. Metrolink 2022. https://metrolinktrains.com/rider-info/safety--security/positive-train-control/ (accessed January 2022).

National Fire Protection Association (NFPA). 2010. *NFPA 130—Standard for Fixed Guideway Transit and Passenger Rail Systems.* 2010 Edition. Quincy, MA.

———. 2020. *NFPA 1710—Standard for the Organization and Deployment of Fire Suppression Operations, Emergency Medical Operations, and Special Operations to the Public by Career Fire Departments.* 2020 Edition. Quincy, MA. https://www.nfpa.org/codes-and-standards/1/7/1/1710.

National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak). 2016. *Amtrak Inward Facing Security cameras.* https://media.amtrak.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/10/Inward-Facing-Video-Cameras-Fact-Sheet-UPDATED-8_5_16.pdf (accessed January 2022).

———. 2017. *Amtrak Inward Facing Cameras Fact Sheet*. http://media.amtrak.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/12/Inward-Facing-Cameras-Fact-Sheet2.pdf (accessed January 2022).

———. 2021. Amtrak FY21 Sustainability Report. https://www.amtrak.com/content/dam/projects/dotcom/english/public/documents/environmental1/Amtrak-Sustainability-Report-FY21.pdf (accessed July 2024).

National Wildlife Coordination Group. 2016. Interagency Helicopter Operations Guide.

Orange County Airport Land Use Commission. 2019. *Airport Environs Land Use Plan for Fullerton Municipal Airport*. Amended February 21. https://files.ocair.com/media/2021-02/AELUP%20for%20FMA%2005092019.pdf (accessed January 2024).

Orange County Fire Authority (OCFA). No date (a). Frequently Asked Questions. www.ocfa.org/AboutUs/FAQs.aspx (accessed September 2016 and December 2024).

———. No date (b). Overview. https://www.ocfa.org/AboutUs/Overview/ (accessed December 2024)

———. 2014. 2014 Statistical Summary. Orange County, California. www.ocfa.org/Uploads/Transparency/OCFA%20Annual%20Report%202014.pdf (accessed October 2016).

———. 2015. *FY 2015/2016 Adopted Budget.* www.ocfa.org/Uploads/Transparency/OCFA%202015-2016%20Adopted%20Budget.pdf (accessed September 2016).

Orange County Sheriff's Department (OCSD). 2017. Patrol Areas. www.ocsd.org/patrol (accessed September 2017).

———. 2024. Transit Police Services. Orange County Sheriff's Department, last update 2024. https://www.ocsheriff.gov/commands-divisions/patrol-operations-command/transit-operations/transit-police-service (accessed March 2024).

Orange Review. 2024. Safety First: Interview with Chief Dan Adams. https://orangereview.com/article/510/orange-police-chief-dan-adams (accessed December 2024).

Safer Watch. 2023. Counting the Seconds: Uncovering Average Police Response Time in 2023. https://www.saferwatchapp.com/blog/police-response-time/ (accessed April 2024).

San Gabriel Valley Tribune. 2017. "Metro Approves Big Change to Policing on LA County's Trains, Buses." February 23, 2017. www.sgvtribune.com/general-news/20170223/metro-approves-big-change-to-policing-on-la-countys-trains-buses (accessed August 2017).

Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). 2008. *Final 2008 Regional Comprehensive Plan: Helping Communities Achieve a Sustainable Future*. https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/f2008rcp_complete.pdf?1604263359 (accessed February 2024).

———. 2024. *Connect SoCal: The Southern California Association of Governments' 2024–2050 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy*. Adopted April 4, 2024. https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/23-2987-connect-socal-2024-final-complete-040424.pdf?1714175547 (accessed November 2024).

STV, Inc. (STV). 2025a. EVRT Assessment Results. Memorandum dated April 24, 2025.

———. 2025b. *Memorandum: Investigation of the Impact of Increased Gate Down Time on Intersections Along High-Speed Rail Route between Los Angeles and Anaheim, California*.

U.S. Census Bureau. 2024. Cities 2009 TIGER/Line Shapefiles, last update 2024. https://www.census.gov/geographies/mapping-files/time-series/geo/tiger-line-file.html (accessed April 2024).

Verdugo Communications. 2015. FY 2015 Annual Report. www.glendaleca.gov/home/showdocument?id=31733 (accessed September 2016).

Vernon Chamber of Commerce. 2022. Vernon City Services. https://www.vernonchamber.org/about-vernon/vernon-city-services/ (accessed October 2024).

Section 3.12 Socioeconomics and Communities

American Public Transportation Association. 2019. The Real Estate Mantra – Locate Near Public Transportation. https://www.apta.com/research-technical-resources/research-reports/the-real-estate-mantra-locate-near-public-transportation/ (accessed August 2024).

Bay Area Council Economic Institute. 2022. Optimizing Land Use at Transit Stations. https://www.bayareaeconomy.org/report/optimizing-land-uses-near-transit-stations/ (accessed August 2024).

Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA). 2015. Regional Input-Output Modeling System multipliers. U.S. Department of Commerce.

———. 2017. Regional Input-Output Modeling System multipliers. U.S. Department of Commerce.

California Department of Education. 2023. Education Data Partnership. www.ed-data.org (accessed December 2023).

California Department of Finance. 2023. Demographic Research Unit. Report P-1A: Total Population Projections, California, 2020-2060 (Baseline 2019 Population Projections; Vintage 2023 Release). Sacramento: California. https://dof.ca.gov/forecasting/demographics/projections/ (accessed November 2023).

California Department of Tax and Fee Administration. 2019. *2017-2018 Annual Report*. https://www.cdtfa.ca.gov/formspubs/pub306-17-18.pdf (accessed November 2023).

———. 2023. California Sales and Use Tax Rates by County and City. https://www.cdtfa.ca.gov/formspubs/cdtfa95.pdf (accessed November 2023).

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2011. Environmental Program, Cultural Studies Office. *Community Impact Assessment*, Caltrans Environmental Handbook Volume 4. Sacramento, CA. October 2011.

———. 2025. *Community Impact Assessment Template*. Sacramento, CA. https://dot.ca.gov/programs/environmental-analysis/standard-environmental-reference-ser/forms-templates#cia (accessed June 2025).

California Employment Development Department (EDD). 2023. Local Area Unemployment Statistics, Annual Average: 1990–2022. Sacramento, CA. https://data.edd.ca.gov/Labor-Force-and-Unemployment-Rates/Local-Area-Unemployment-Statistics-LAUS-Annual-Ave/7jbb-3rb8 (accessed December 2023).\

———. 2025. Local Area Unemployment Statistics, Annual Average: 1990–2022. Sacramento, CA. https://data.edd.ca.gov/Labor-Force-and-Unemployment-Rates/Local-Area-Unemployment-Statistics-LAUS-Annual-Ave/7jbb-3rb8 (accessed July 2025).

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2012. Resolution HSRA No. 12-15. Approval of the Limited English Proficiency Policy and Plan. Approved May 3, 2012. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/docs/brdmeetings/2012/May/brdmtg0512_LEP_policy_12-15.pdf (accessed January 2024).

———. 2017. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.9 as amended. April 2017.

———. 2022. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*. Version 5.11.

———. 2025a. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Community Impact Assessment*.

———. 2025b. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Draft Relocation Impact Report*.

———. 2025c. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Transportation Technical Report*.

———. 2025d. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Air Quality and Global Climate Change Technical Report*.

———. 2025e. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Noise and Vibration Technical Report*.

———. 2025f. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Aesthetics and Visual Quality Technical Report*.

California Regional Multiple Listing Service (CRMLS). 2023. Residential Real Estate Database. http://idp.crmls.org/ (accessed December 2023).

City of Anaheim. 2017. *The Platinum Triangle Master Land Use Plan*. February 28, 2017. http://anaheim.net/1072/Platinum-Triangle (accessed April 2017).

———. 2024. Parks and Facilities. https://www.anaheim.net/916/Parks-Facilities (accessed August 2024).

———. 2025a. *City of Anaheim General Plan,* Land Use Element, Economic Development Element, Circulation Element, Growth Management Element. https://www.anaheim.net/712/General-Plan (accessed January 2025).

———. 2025b. *Anaheim Municipal Code*. Title 6, Public Health and Safety; Title 10, Public Service and Utilities; Title 12, Streets and Sidewalks; Title 13, Parks and Boulevards; Title 14, Traffic; Title 15, Buildings and Housing; and Title 18, Zoning. https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/anaheim/latest/anaheim_ca/0-0-0-51668 (accessed August 2025).

City of Bell. 2022. *City of Bell 2030 General Plan*. https://www.cityofbell.org/home/showpublisheddocument/15782/637775843346370000 (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024. *City of Bell Municipal Code*. https://ecode360.com/BE4903 (accessed November 2024).

City of Buena Park. 2020. Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020. https://cms7files1.revize.com/buenaparkca/Document_center/City%20Departments/Finance/Comprehensive%20Annual%20Financial%20Report/CityofBuenaParkCAFR2020Fin.pdf (accessed February 2024)

———. 2022. *Buena Park 2035 General Plan*. Adopted December 7, 2010, last updated 2022. https://www.buenapark.com/city_departments/community_development/planning_division/general_plan.php (accessed January 2025).

———. 2024. Community Services. https://www.buenapark.com/city_departments/community_services/index.php (accessed August 2024).

———. 2025. *Buena Park Municipal Code*. Title 10, Vehicles and Traffic; Title 12, Streets, Sidewalks, and Public Property; Title 13, Utilities; Title 15, Buildings and Construction Safety; and Title 19, Zoning. https://www.buenapark.com/city_departments/city_clerk/municipal_code_and_zoning_ordinance.php. (accessed January 2025).

City of Commerce. 2008. *City of Commerce 2020 General Plan*. Commerce, CA: Adopted January 2008. https://www.ci.commerce.ca.us/Home/ShowDocument?id=76 (accessed April 2017).

———. 2024a. *Commerce Municipal Code.* www.municode.com/library/ca/commerce/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=COMMERCE_CALIFORNIAMUCO (accessed January 2025).

———. 2024b. Parks and Community Centers. https://www.ci.commerce.ca.us/residents/parks-recreation/parks-community-centers (accessed August 2024).

City of Fullerton. 2004. *Fullerton Transit Village Specific Plan*. May 10, 2004.

———. 2015. *Fullerton Transportation Center Specific Plan*. Adopted November 2, 2010 with revisions adopted through September 15, 2015. cityoffullerton.com/home/showpublisheddocument/3838/637471014843700000 (accessed June 2024).

———. 2024. Parks and Recreation. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/government/departments/parks-recreation/parks-trails-and-fields (accessed August 2024).

———. 2025a. *The Fullerton Plan,* Built Environment Element, Economy Element. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/government/departments/community-and-economic-development/planning-zoning/general-plan/the-fullerton-plan-current-version (accessed August 2025).

———. 2025b. *City of Fullerton Municipal Code*. Title 9, Parks; Title 12, Water and Sewers; and Title 15, Zoning. http://library.amlegal.com/nxt/gateway.dll/California/fullertn/fullertoncaliforniamunicipalcode?f=templates$fn=default.htm$3.0$vid=amlegal:fullerton_ca (accessed January 2025).

City of La Mirada. 2003. *City of La Mirada General Plan*, Circulation Element, Open Space and Conservation Element. Adopted March 25, 2003. www.cityoflamirada.org/home/showdocument?id=914 (accessed April 2017).

———. 2024a. *La Mirada Code of Ordinances*. Title 10, Vehicles and Traffic; Title 12, Streets and Sidewalks; Title 13, Water and Sewage; Title 14, Utilities; and Title 17, Buildings and Construction. https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/lamirada/latest/lamirada_ca/0-0-0-15074 (accessed January 2025).

———. 2024b. City Facilities, Maps, and Directions. https://www.cityoflamirada.org/city-services/city-facilities-maps-and-directions (accessed August 2024).

City of Los Angeles. 2024a. *City of Los Angeles General Plan*, Framework Element, Mobility Element. Amendments most recently adopted in 2024. https://planning.lacity.gov/plans-policies/general-plan-overview (accessed August 2025).

———. 2024b. *Downtown Community Plan*. https://planning.lacity.gov/odocument/7ab92160-b323-4ce8-98bb-42a8db7009a1/Downtown_Community_Plan_Text_(Final).pdf (accessed August 2025).

———. 2024c. *Boyle Heights Community Plan: A Part of the General Plan*. City of Los Angeles Planning Department. https://planning.lacity.gov/plans-policies/community-plan-update/boyle-heights-community-plan-update#proposed-plan (accessed November 2024).

———. 2024d. Recreation Centers. https://www.laparks.org/reccenter (accessed September 2024)

———. 2025. *Official City of Los Angeles Municipal Code.* https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/los_angeles/latest/lamc/0-0-0-422835 (accessed January 2025).

City of Montebello. 2024a. *Montebello Municipal Code*. https://library.municode.com/ca/montebello/codes/code_of_ordinances (accessed January 2025).

———. 2024b. *City of Montebello General Plan*. https://www.montebelloca.gov/departments/planning_community_development/planning_division/advanced_planning (accessed January 2025).

———. 2024c. Parks and Facilities. https://www.montebelloca.gov/departments/recreation_community/facilities (accessed August 2024).

City of Norwalk. 2023. *Vision Norwalk – The City of Norwalk General Plan*. Norwalk, CA: prepared by City of Norwalk, Hartzog and Crabill, Inc., Environmental Science Associates, Psomas and Associates. Adopted February 29, 1996; updated November 2023. https://norwalk.org/departments_services/community_development/general_plan.php (accessed April 2025).

———. 2024a. *City of Norwalk, California Code of Ordinances*. https://ecode360.com/NO4978 (accessed January 2025).

———. 2024b. City Facilities. https://www.norwalk.org/i-want-to/find/city-facilities (accessed August 2024).

City of Orange. 2024a. *Orange Municipal Code*. Title 3, Revenue and Finance; Title 7, Environment; Title 10, Vehicles and Traffic; and Title 17, Zoning. https://ecode360.com/OR5214 (accessed January 2025).

———. 2024b. Parks and Facilities. https://www.cityoforange.org/our-city/departments/community-services/parks-and-facilities (accessed August 2024).

———. 2025. *Orange General Plan*. Orange, CA. Adopted March 9, 2010; last updated 2025. https://www.cityoforange.org/our-city/departments/community-development/general-plan (accessed April 2025).

City of Pico Rivera. 2014. *City of Pico Rivera General Plan*. Pico Rivera: City of Pico Rivera Planning Division. Approved October 28, 2014. https://www.pico-rivera.org/general-plan/ (accessed May 2025).

———. 2024. Parks and Facilities. https://www.pico-rivera.org/parks-facilities/ (accessed August 2024).

———. 2025. *Pico Rivera Municipal Code*. https://ecode360.com/PI4985 (accessed August 2025).

City of Santa Fe Springs. 2022. *Re-Imagine Santa Fe Springs 2040 General Plan*. Santa Fe Springs, CA. https://www.santafesprings.org/departments/planning_and_development_department/planning/planning_handouts_and_maps.php#outer-136 (accessed January 2025).

———. 2024. Facilities. https://www.santafesprings.org/departments/community_services/about_us/facilities.php (accessed August 2024).

———. 2025. *Code of Santa Fe Springs.* https://library.municode.com/ca/santa_fe_springs (accessed August 2025).

City of Vernon. 2023. *City of Vernon General Plan*. Originally adopted December 3, 2007; amended July 18, 2023. https://www.cityofvernon.org/home/showpublisheddocument/1306/637635880850570000 (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024a. *The Code of the City of Vernon, California*. Chapter 21, Storm Sewer System Ordinance; Chapter 22, Streets and Sidewalks; Chapter 24, Building and Construction; Chapter 26, Zoning; and Chapter 27, Community Development. https://ecode360.com/VE5027 (accessed January 2025).

———. 2024b. Facility Directory Table List. https://www.cityofvernon.org/Home/Components/FacilityDirectory/FacilityDirectory/3/ (accessed August 2024).

City of Whittier. 2024. Parks, Recreation, and Community Services. https://www.whittierprcs.org/ (accessed August 2024).

Costar. 2023. Commercial and Industrial Real Estate Database. http://www.costar.com/ (accessed December 2023).

County of Los Angeles. 2024. *Things to Do.* https://lacounty.gov/residents/things-to-do/ (accessed August 2024).

———. 2025a. *Los Angeles County 2035 General Plan.* Prepared by County of Los Angeles Department of Regional Planning, adopted October 6, 2015. http://planning.lacounty.gov/generalplan (accessed April 2025).

———. 2025b. *Code of Ordinances*. Supplement 142, Updated June 2025. https://library.municode.com/ca/los_angeles_county/codes/code_of_ordinances (accessed August 2025).

County of Orange. 2024a. *Codified Ordinances of the County of Orange*. Title 2, Public Facilities; Title 6, Highways, Bridges, Rights-of-Way, Vehicles; and Title 7, Land Use and Building Regulations. https://library.municode.com/ca/orange_county/codes/code_of_ordinances (accessed January 2025).

———. 2024b. Building and Facilities. https://www.ocgov.com/about-county/info-oc/touch-county/oc-directory/building-facilities (accessed August 2024).

———. 2025. *County of Orange General Plan*. With updates through 2025. https://ocds.ocpublicworks.com/service-areas/oc-development-services/planning-development/codes-and-regulations/general-plan (accessed April 2025).

Education Data Partnership. 2023. 2022-23 Student Demographic Data. www.ed-data.org (accessed November 2023).

Environmental System Research Institute (ESRI). 2014a. U.S. counties, representing the counties of the United States. GIS featureclass: counties.sdc\counties.

———. 2014b. U.S. and Canada city area representing the city boundaries of cities in the United States and Canada. GIS featureclass: citylim.sdc\citylim.

———. 2018. U.S. and Canada Parks (GIS geodatabase featureclass: parks.sdc\parks), U.S. Institutions (GIS geodatabase featureclass: institutions.sdc\institutions), and U.S. and Canada Large Area Landmarks (GIS geodatabase featureclass: landmarks.sdc\landmarks). www.esri.com.

———. 2024. ArcGIS Programs. https://www.esri.com/en-us/arcgis/products/index.

Google Earth. 2023. Aerial Imagery.

Google Street View. 2023. Street View.

LandVision. 2023. Parcel Database. Digital Map Products. https://login.digitalmapcentral.com (accessed January 2024).

Los Angeles City Bureau of Engineering. 2015. Official Certified Neighborhood Council boundaries in the City of Los Angeles. http://egis3.lacounty.gov/dataportal/tag/la-city/ (accessed September 2016).

———. 2016. Department of Public Works. Los Angeles Unified School District Local District. http://maps.lacity.org/lahub/rest/services/LAUSD_Schools/MapServer (accessed September 2016).

Los Angeles County Assessor. 2023. Parcel GIS Data. January.

Orange County Assessor. 2023. Parcel GIS Data. January.

Reference USA. 2023. U.S. Business Database. http://resource.referenceusa.com/ (accessed December 2023).

Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). 2024. *Connect SoCal: The Southern California Association of Governments' 2024–2050 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy*. Adopted April 4, 2024. https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/23-2987-connect-socal-2024-final-complete-040424.pdf?1714175547.

U.S. Census Bureau. 2010. American Community Survey (ACS) 5-Year Estimates data.

———. 2015. 2010-2014 American Community Survey (5-year estimates), Data Extract for Social Characteristics – Household Language by Linguistic Isolation). www.dof.ca.gov/Reports/Demographic_Reports/American_Community_Survey/#ACS2014x5 (accessed November 2023).

———. 2021. American Community Survey (ACS) 2017–2021 5-Year Estimates.

———. 2024. Glossary. https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/geography/about/glossary.html#par_textimage_4 (accessed December 2024).

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2011. School Siting Guidelines. October. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2015-06/documents/school_siting_guidelines-2.pdf (accessed September 2025).

WSP USA (formerly WSP | Parsons Brinckerhoff). 2017. Updated Environmental Methodology Guidelines for Regional Growth Estimates for Long-Term Employment and Population Increases. Memorandum dated February 14, 2017.

Section 3.13 Station Planning, Land Use, and Development

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2017. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.9 as amended. April 2017.

———. 2022. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.11.

———. 2025a. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Community Impact Assessment.*

———. 2025b. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Transportation Technical Report.*

———. 2025c. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Air Quality and Global Climate Change Technical Report.*

———. 2025d. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Draft Relocation Impact Report.*

———. 2025e. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Noise and Vibration Technical Report.*

———. 2025f. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Paleontological Resources Technical Report.*

———. 2025g. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Visual Impact Assessment.*

City of Anaheim. 2017. *Platinum Triangle Master Land Use Plan*. February 28, 2017. https://www.anaheim.net/DocumentCenter/View/2879/Cover-and-Table-of-Contents?bidId= (accessed June 2024).

———. 2025a. *City of Anaheim General Plan*. www.anaheim.net/712/General-Plan (accessed January 2025).

———. 2025b. *Anaheim Municipal Code*. Title 18. https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/anaheim/latest/overview (accessed August 2025).

City of Bell. 2022. *City of Bell 2030 General Plan*. Adopted May 9, 2018. https://www.cityofbell.org/home/showpublisheddocument/15782/637775843346370000 (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024. *City of Bell Municipal Code*. Title 17, Zoning. https://ecode360.com/BE4903 (accessed November 2024).

City of Buena Park. 2022. *Buena Park 2035 General Plan*. Buena Park, CA: December 7, 2010. https://www.buenapark.com/city_departments/community_development/planning_division/general_plan.php (accessed May 2025).

———. 2025. Buena Park Municipal Code. Title 19. https://www.buenapark.com/city_departments/city_clerk/municipal_code_and_zoning_ordinance.php. (accessed January 2025).

City of Commerce. 2008. *City of Commerce 2020 General Plan*. Commerce, CA: Adopted January 2008. https://www.ci.commerce.ca.us/Home/ShowDocument?id=76 (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024. *Commerce Municipal Code.* Title 19. www.municode.com/library/ca/commerce/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=COMMERCE_CALIFORNIAMUCO (accessed January 2025).

City of Fullerton. 2004. *Fullerton Transit Village Specific Plan*. May 10, 2004. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/home/showpublisheddocument/3848/637471019928400000 (accessed June 2024).

———. 2013. *Valencia & Woods Specific Plan*. Adopted May 21, 2013. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/home/showpublisheddocument/3870/637471032579230000.

———. 2014. *Harbor Walk Specific Plan*. Adopted May 6, 2014. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/home/showpublisheddocument/3840/637471014864330000.

———. 2015. Fullerton Transportation Center Specific Plan. Revised September 15, 2015. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/home/showpublisheddocument/3838/637471014843700000.

———. 2016. *600 W. Commonwealth Specific Plan*. Adopted September 2016. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/home/showpublisheddocument/3828/637471014633700000.

———. 2025a. *The Fullerton Plan*. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/government/departments/community-and-economic-development/planning-zoning/general-plan/the-fullerton-plan-current-version (accessed August 2025).

———. 2025b. *City of Fullerton Municipal Code*. Title 15. http://library.amlegal.com/nxt/gateway.dll/California/fullertn/fullertoncaliforniamunicipalcode?f=templates$fn=default.htm$3.0$vid=amlegal:fullerton_ca (accessed January 2025).

City of La Mirada. 2003. *City of La Mirada General Plan*. Adopted March 25, 2003. www.cityoflamirada.org/home/showdocument?id=914 (accessed June 2024).

———. 2024. *La Mirada Code of Ordinances*. Title 21. https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/lamirada/latest/lamirada_ca/0-0-0-15074 (accessed January 2025).

City of Los Angeles. 1996. *Alameda District Specific Plan.* http://planning.lacity.org/complan/specplan/pdf/ALAMEDA.PDF (accessed September 2017).

———. 2024a. *City of Los Angeles General Plan*. Amendments most recently adopted in 2024. https://planning.lacity.gov/plans-policies/general-plan-overview (accessed June 2024).

———. 2024b. *Downtown Community Plan*. https://planning.lacity.gov/odocument/7ab92160-b323-4ce8-98bb-42a8db7009a1/Downtown_Community_Plan_Text_(Final).pdf (accessed October 2024).

———. 2024c. *Boyle Heights Community Plan A Part of the General Plan*. City of Los Angeles Planning Department. https://planning.lacity.gov/plans-policies/community-plan-update/boyle-heights-community-plan-update#proposed-plan (accessed November 2024).

———. 2025. *Los Angeles Municipal Code.* Chapter 1, Article 2. Originally adopted November 12, 1936, with revisions adopted through 2025. https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/los_angeles/latest/overview (accessed January 2025).

City of Montebello. 2024a. *City of Montebello General Plan.* Montebello, CA: Adopted April 10, 2024. https://acrobat.adobe.com/id/urn:aaid:sc:US:8e768e88-7102-49cb-b2de-13e735b06ed4 (accessed August 2024).

———. 2024b. *Montebello Municipal Code*. Title 17. https://library.municode.com/ca/montebello/codes/code_of_ordinances (accessed January 2025).

City of Norwalk. 2023. *Vision Norwalk – The City of Norwalk General Plan*. Norwalk, CA: prepared by City of Norwalk, Hartzog and Crabill, Inc., Environmental Science Associates, Psomas and Associates. Adopted February 29, 1996; updated November 2023. https://norwalk.org/departments_services/community_development/general_plan.php (accessed April 2025).

———. 2024. *Norwalk Municipal Code*. Title 17. https://ecode360.com/NO4978 (accessed January 2025).

City of Orange. 2024. *Orange Municipal Code*. Title 17, Zoning. https://ecode360.com/OR5214 (accessed January 2025).

———. 2025. *Orange General Plan*. Orange, CA. Adopted March 9, 2010; last updated 2025. https://www.cityoforange.org/our-city/departments/community-development/general-plan (accessed April 2025).

City of Pico Rivera. 2014. *City of Pico Rivera General Plan*. Pico Rivera: City of Pico Rivera Planning Division. https://www.pico-rivera.org/general-plan/ (accessed September 2017).

———. 2025. *Pico Rivera Municipal Code*. Title 18. https://ecode360.com/PI4985 (accessed January 2025).

City of Santa Fe Springs. 2022. *Re-Imagine Santa Fe Springs 2040 General Plan*. https://www.santafesprings.org/departments/planning_and_development_department/planning/planning_handouts_and_maps.php#outer-136 (accessed January 2025).

———. 2025. *Code of Santa Fe Springs.* Title XV, Chapter 155. https://library.municode.com/ca/santa_fe_springs (accessed January 2025).

City of Vernon. 2023. *City of Vernon General Plan*. Originally adopted December 3, 2007; amended July 18, 2023. https://www.cityofvernon.org/home/showpublisheddocument/1306/637635880850570000 (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024. *The Code of the City of Vernon, California*. Chapter 26, Zoning Ordinance, § 26.1.2, Purpose and Intent. http://vernon-ca.elaws.us/code/coor_apps-1_ch26_arti_sec26.1.2 (accessed January 2025).

County of Los Angeles. 2014*. Land Use Policy for West Whittier-Los Nietos.* Los Angeles County Department of Regional Planning. http://planning.lacounty.gov/assets/upl/project/gp_2035_LUP_2014_W_Whittier-Los_Nietos.pdf (accessed September 2017).

———. 2022. *LA River Master Plan*. https://pw.lacounty.gov/uploads/swp/LARiverMasterPlan-FINAL-DIGITAL-COMPRESSED.pdf (accessed January 2024).

———. 2025a. *Los Angeles County 2035 General Plan.* Prepared by County of Los Angeles Department of Regional Planning, adopted October 6, 2015. http://planning.lacounty.gov/generalplan (accessed April 2025).

———. 2025b. *Los Angeles County Code of Ordinances*. Through ordinance No. 2025-0039, adopted July 29, 2025. Title 22. https://library.municode.com/ca/los_angeles_county/codes/code_of_ordinances (accessed September 2024).

County of Orange. 2024. *Codified Ordinances of the County of Orange*. Title 7, Division 9, Article 2, Subarticle 1, Sec. 7-9-19.2. https://library.municode.com/ca/orange_county/codes/code_of_ordinances (accessed January 2025).

———. 2025. *County of Orange General Plan*. With updates through February 2025. https://ocds.ocpublicworks.com/service-areas/oc-development-services/planning-development/codes-and-regulations/general-plan (accessed April 2025).

Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (ESRI). 2024. World Imagery [Data file]. https://www.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=10df2279f9684e4a9f6a7f08febac2a9#! (accessed April 2024).

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. *Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts*. May 26.

Los Angeles County Assessor. 2022. Los Angeles County Assessor Portal. https://portal.assessor.lacounty.gov/mapsearch?c=-118.24169999999799,34.05409999999941,11 (accessed April 2024).

Orange County Airport Land Use Commission. 2019. *Airport Environs Land Use Plan for Fullerton Municipal Airport*. Amended February 21. https://files.ocair.com/media/2021-02/AELUP%20for%20FMA%2005092019.pdf (accessed January 2024).

Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). 2023. 2019 Annual Land Use. Data updated March 21, 2023. https://hub.scag.ca.gov/datasets/ea9fda878c1947d2afac5142fd5cb658_0/about (accessed April 2024).

———. 2024. *Connect SoCal: The Southern California Association of Governments' 2024–2050 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy*. April. https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/23-2987-connect-socal-2024-final-complete-040424.pdf?1714175547 (accessed January 2024).

Transit Cooperative Research Program. 2004. TCRP Report 102 -Transit-Oriented Development in the United States: Experiences, Challenges, and Prospects. Washington, DC.

Section 3.14 Agricultural Farmland and Forest Land

California Department of Conservation (DOC). 2022. Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program. https://maps.conservation.ca.gov/DLRP/CIFF/ (accessed December 2023).

County of Los Angeles. 2025. *Los Angeles County 2035 General Plan.* https://planning.lacounty.gov/long-range-planning/general-plan/general-plan-elements/ (accessed April 2025).

Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI). 2023. World Basemap. *Light Gray Canvas Base*. October 26, 2017. https://www.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=291da5eab3a0412593b66d384379f89f (accessed December 2023).

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. *Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts*.

Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). 2010. Press Release - Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) Regional Council Votes to Recommend SB 375 Greenhouse Gas Emission Reduction Regional Targets for 2020 and 2035. http://www.scag.ca.gov/Documents/PR009-SCAG-RC-ARB-Target-Vote.pdf (accessed October 2020).

Section 3.15 Parks, Recreation, and Open Space

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2017. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.9 as amended. April 2017.

———. 2022. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines,* Version 5.11.

———. 2025. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Noise and Vibration Technical Report.*

City of Anaheim. 2015. Parks Division – Anaheim Parks. http://local.anaheim.net/comm_svc/parks/ (accessed May 2017).

———. 2020. *City of Anaheim Bicycle Master Plan*. https://www.anaheim.net/DocumentCenter/View/33379/2020-Bicycle-Master-Plan-and-Appendices (accessed November 2020).

———. 2025. *City of Anaheim General Plan.* https://www.anaheim.net/712/General-Plan (accessed May 2025).

City of Bell. 2016. *City of Bell Bicycle Master Plan.* www.cityofbell.org/home/showdocument?id=8387 (accessed September 2017).

———. 2022. *City of Bell 2030 General Plan*. https://www.cityofbell.org/home/showpublisheddocument/15782/637775843346370000 (accessed July 2024).

City of Buena Park. No date. Parks: Friendship (Smith-Murphy) Park. https://www.buenapark.com/city_departments/community_services/parks/friendship_park.php (accessed October 2024).

———. 2022. *Buena Park 2035 General Plan*. Buena Park, CA: December 7, 2010; last updated 2022. https://www.buenapark.com/city_departments/community_development/planning_division/general_plan.php#outer-544 (accessed December 2023).

City of Commerce. No date. Facilities. www.ci.commerce.ca.us/Facilities (accessed May 2017).

———. 2008. *City of Commerce 2020 General Plan*. Commerce, CA: January 2008. https://www.ci.commerce.ca.us/Home/ShowDocument?id=76 (accessed December 2016).

City of Fullerton. No date (a). List of Parks. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/government/departments/parks-recreation/parks-trails-and-fields/fullerton-parks-and-trails/list-of-parks (accessed December 2023).

———. No date (b). Recreational Trails. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/home/showpublisheddocument/2432/637455176331500000 (accessed December 2023).

———. No date (c). Construction Plans for Union Pacific Trail – Phase II FY 2024-25. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/home/showpublisheddocument/9470/638721159655470000 (accessed January 2025).

———. 2025. *The Fullerton Plan*. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/government/departments/community-and-economic-development/planning-zoning/general-plan/the-fullerton-plan-current-version (accessed August 2025).

City of La Mirada. 2003. *City of La Mirada General Plan*. Adopted March 25. www.cityoflamirada.org/home/showdocument?id=914 (accessed December 2016).

———. 2017. Parks. www.cityoflamirada.org/departments/community-services/parks (accessed May 2017).

City of Los Angeles. 2007. *Los Angeles River Revitalization Master Plan*. https://boe.lacity.org/lariverrmp/CommunityOutreach/masterplan_download.htm (accessed June 2024).

———. 2011. *2010 Bicycle Plan: A Component of the City of Los Angeles Transportation Element.* Adopted March 1. https://planning.lacity.org/cwd/gnlpln/transelt/NewBikePlan/Txt/LA%20CITY%20BICYCLE%20PLAN.pdf (accessed September 2017).

———. 2024a. *City of Los Angeles General Plan Framework Element*, Chapter 6, Open Space and Conservation Element. https://planning.lacity.gov/odocument/513c3139-81df-4c82-9787-78f677da1561/Framework_Element.pdf (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024b. *Downtown Community Plan*. https://planning.lacity.gov/odocument/7ab92160-b323-4ce8-98bb-42a8db7009a1/Downtown_Community_Plan_Text_(Final).pdf (accessed October 2024).

———. 2024c. *Boyle Heights Community Plan A Part of the General Plan*. City of Los Angeles Planning Department. https://planning.lacity.gov/plans-policies/community-plan-update/boyle-heights-community-plan-update#proposed-plan (accessed November 2024).

City of Montebello. 2024a. *City of Montebello General Plan.* Montebello, CA: Adopted April 10, 2024. https://www.montebelloca.gov/departments/planning_community_development/planning_division/advanced_planning (accessed August 2024).

———. 2024b. *Montebello Bicycle Master Plan.* Montebello, CA. Adopted April 2024. https://www.montebelloca.gov/UserFiles/Servers/Server_58672/File/Departments/Planning%20&%20Comm.%20Dev/Planning%20Division/Specific%20Plans/3.2024_Final_Montebello%20Bicycle%20Master%20Plan_low%20res%20(1).pdf (accessed September 17, 2024).

City of Norwalk. 2023a. *Vision Norwalk – The City of Norwalk General Plan*. Norwalk, CA: prepared by City of Norwalk, Hartzog and Crabill, Inc., Environmental Science Associates, Psomas and Associates. Adopted February 29, 1996; updated November 2023. https://norwalk.org/departments_services/community_development/general_plan.php (accessed May 2025).

———. 2023b. *City Council Strategic Plan 2023–2025.* https://cms3.revize.com/revize/norwalkca/Documents/Government/City%20Strategic%20And%20Sustainability%20Plan/City%20of%20Norwalk%20Strategic%20.pdf (accessed January 2025).

———. 2024. Norwalk Municipal Code, Title 12. https://ecode360.com/NO4978 (accessed December 2023).

City of Norwalk Coyote Creek Working Group. 2008. *Coyote Creek Bikeway Master Plan.* www.rmc.ca.gov/plans/coyote_ck_bikeway_plan/Coyote6-26-FINAL_DOC.pdf (accessed May 2017).

City of Orange. 2001. *Bikeways Master Plan*. Updated January 2021. https://www.cityoforange.org/home/showpublisheddocument/166/637698158306900000 (accessed September 2024).

———. 2025. *Orange General Plan*. Orange, CA. Adopted March 9, 2010; last updated 2025. https://www.cityoforange.org/our-city/departments/community-development/general-plan (accessed April 2025).

City of Pico Rivera. 2014. *General Plan*, Land Use Element and Environmental Resource Element. https://www.pico-rivera.org/general-plan/ (accessed December 2016).

City of Santa Fe Springs. 2022. *Re-Imagine Santa Fe Springs 2040 General Plan*. https://www.santafesprings.org/departments/planning_and_development_department/planning/planning_handouts_and_maps.php#outer-136 (accessed December 2024).

City of Vernon. 2017. *City of Vernon Bicycle Master Plan.* Vernon, CA. Adopted December 2017. https://www.cityofvernon.org/home/showpublisheddocument/1308/637635880856030000 (accessed September 2024).

———. 2023. *City of Vernon General Plan.* Vernon, CA. Adopted December 3, 2007; last amended 2023. https://www.cityofvernon.org/government/planning-division (accessed August 2025).

County of Los Angeles. 2006. *San Gabriel River Corridor Master Plan*. https://trails.lacounty.gov/Files/Documents/1185/SGRT%20MasterPlan.pdf (accessed April 2025).

———. 2012. *County of Los Angeles Bicycle Master Plan*. March. https://dpw.lacounty.gov/pdd/bike/docs/bmp/FINAL%20Bicycle%20Master%20Plan.pdf (accessed May 2017).

———. 2015a. *Quick Guide to Rio Hondo River Trail.* June. https://trails.lacounty.gov/Files/QuickGuide/RioHondo.pdf (accessed December 2023).

———. 2015b. *Quick Guide to San Gabriel River Trail.* June. https://trails.lacounty.gov/Files/QuickGuide/SanGabrielRiver.pdf (accessed December 2023).

———. 2023a. County of Los Angeles Enterprise GIS. *Countywide Multi-Use Trails*. June 23, 2020. https://egis-lacounty.hub.arcgis.com/datasets/a92f848250e24b31842f39451e346a5f_85/explore?location=34.001635%2C-118.341124%2C8.90. (accessed December 2023).

———. 2023b. County of Los Angeles Enterprise GIS. Los Angeles County DPR Proposed Trails. October 19, 2020. https://egis-lacounty.hub.arcgis.com/datasets/8e4a269ca41b4683a91f4c5316353f6e_0/explore (accessed December 2023).

———. 2025a. *Los Angeles County 2035 General Plan*, Parks and Recreation Element. Prepared by County of Los Angeles Department of Regional Planning, adopted October 6, 2015. http://planning.lacounty.gov/generalplan (accessed April 2025).

———. 2025b. Code of Ordinances. Sections 17.04.260 and 17.04.300. July 1, 2024. https://library.municode.com/ca/los_angeles_county/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=TIT17PABEOTPUAR_CH17.04PAREAR_PT2GEPR_17.04.260COCHPREMTEEXVIAUWH (accessed August 2025).

———. 2025c. Los Angeles County Bikeways Map. https://dpw.lacounty.gov/bike/map.cfm (accessed February 2025).

County of Los Angeles and Los Angeles County Public Works. 2022. *LA River Master Plan*. June. https://pw.lacounty.gov/uploads/swp/LARiverMasterPlan-FINAL-DIGITAL-COMPRESSED.pdf (accessed October 2024).

County of Orange. 2025. *County of Orange General Plan*. With updates through February 2025. https://ocds.ocpublicworks.com/service-areas/oc-development-services/planning-development/codes-and-regulations/general-plan (accessed March 2025).

Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI). 2022. TomTom MultiNet North America 2021.12.

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. *Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts*.

———. 2012. High-Speed Ground Transportation Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment. September.

Federal Transit Administration (FTA). 2018. *Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment Manual.* https://www.transit.dot.gov/sites/fta.dot.gov/files/docs/research-innovation/118131/transit-noise-and-vibration-impact-assessment-manual-fta-report-no-0123_0.pdf (accessed August 2024).

Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro). 2023. LA River Path Project. https://www.metro.net/projects/lariverpath/ (accessed January 2025).

Orange County Public Works. 2017. *High Speed Rail Los Angeles to Anaheim Environmental Impact Analysis for the California High-Speed Rail Authority*. Email message to Andrew Johnson. February 9, 2017.

Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA). 2009. *OCTA Commuter Bikeways Strategic Plan.* https://www.octa.net/pdf/bikeways09.pdf (accessed December 2023).

———. 2012. *Fourth District Bikeways Strategy*. February. https://octa.net/pdf/4thDistrictBikewaysReport.pdf (accessed December 2023).

———. 2023. OC Loop. https://www.octa.net/getting-around/active/oc-bike/oc-loop/ (accessed December 2023).

Richman Elementary School. 2025. Personal communication with Richman Elementary School, Fullerton, CA, via telephone regarding school's recreational areas available for public use. July 7, 2025.

Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). 2008. *SCAG 2008 Regional Comprehensive Plan*. www.scag.ca.gov/NewsAndMedia/Pages/RegionalComprehensivePlan.aspx (accessed November 2024).

———. 2024. *Connect SoCal: The Southern California Association of Governments' 2024–2050 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy*. Adopted April 4, 2024. https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/23-2987-connect-socal-2024-final-complete-040424.pdf?1714175547 (accessed September 2024).

Section 3.16 Aesthetics and Visual Quality

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2010. Landscape Architecture Program, Division of Design. *Scenic Highway Routes*. www.dot.ca.gov/hq/LandArch/16_livability/scenic_highways/scenic_hwy.htm (accessed February 2017).

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2017a. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines,* Version 5.9.

———. 2017b. *Aesthetic Options for Non-Station Structures.*

———. 2020. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section High-Speed Rail Passenger Rail Corridor Finding of Effect*.

———. 2022. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines,* Version and 5.11.

———. 2025a. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Aesthetics and Visual Resources Technical Report*.

———. 2025b. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Historic Architectural Survey Report (HASR), Addendum 1.* Draft.

———. 2025c. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Finding of Effect, Addendum 1*.

California High-Speed Rail Authority and Federal Railroad Administration (Authority and FRA). 2019. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Historic Architectural Survey Report (HASR)*.

City of Anaheim. 2003. *Anaheim Colony Vision, Principles and Design Guidelines*.

———. 2017. *Platinum Triangle Master Land Use Plan*. Amended: February 28, 2017. https://www.anaheim.net/1072/Platinum-Triangle (accessed June 2024).

———. 2025. *City of Anaheim General Plan*, Land Use Element, Community Design Element, and Green Element. www.anaheim.net/712/General-Plan (accessed July 2025).

City of Bell. 2022. *City of Bell 2030 General Plan*. https://www.cityofbell.org/home/showpublisheddocument/15782/637775843346370000 (accessed January 2024).

City of Buena Park. 2007. *Amendment 2007 to the Merged, Amended and Restated Redevelopment Plan for the Buena Park Consolidated Project Area*. https://www.buenapark.com/Document_center/City%20Departments/Economic%20development/Successor%20Agency%20to%20the%20Community%20Redevelopment%20Agency%20of%20the%20City%20of%20Buena%20Park/Other%20Documents/2007CorrectedAmendmentMerg.pdf (accessed July 2024).

———. 2022. *Buena Park 2035 General Plan*. Buena Park, CA: December 7, 2010; last updated 2022. https://www.buenapark.com/city_departments/community_development/planning_division/general_plan.php (accessed May 2025).

City of Fullerton. 2004a. *Fullerton Transit Village Specific Plan*. May 10, 2004. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/home/showpublisheddocument/3848/637471019928400000 (accessed June 2024).

———. 2004b. *Fullerton Municipal Airport Master Plan Update*. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/government/departments/community-and-economic-development/planning-zoning/long-range-plans-programs/airport-master-plan (accessed June 2024).

———. 2025. *The Fullerton Plan*, Land Use Element and Resource Management Element. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/government/departments/community-and-economic-development/planning-zoning/general-plan/the-fullerton-plan-current-version (accessed August 2025).

City of La Mirada. 2003. *City of La Mirada General Plan*. Adopted March 25, 2003. www.cityoflamirada.org/home/showdocument?id=914 (accessed February 2017).

City of Los Angeles. 1996. *Alameda District Specific Plan.* https://planning.lacity.gov/plans-policies/overlays/alameda-district (accessed June 2024).

———. 2002. *Redevelopment Plan for the City Center Redevelopment Project*. https://planning.lacity.gov/plans-policies/overlays/city-center (accessed June 2024).

———. 2007. *Los Angeles River Revitalization Master Plan*. https://boe.lacity.org/lariverrmp/CommunityOutreach/masterplan_download.htm (accessed June 2024).

———. 2024a. *Downtown Community Plan*. https://planning.lacity.gov/odocument/7ab92160-b323-4ce8-98bb-42a8db7009a1/Downtown_Community_Plan_Text_(Final).pdf (accessed October 2024).

———. 2024b. *City of Los Angeles General Plan*. Amendments most recently adopted in 2024. https://planning.lacity.gov/plans-policies/general-plan-overview (accessed August 2025).

———. 2024c. *Boyle Heights Community Plan: A Part of the General Plan*. City of Los Angeles Planning Department. https://planning.lacity.gov/plans-policies/community-plan-update/boyle-heights-community-plan-update#proposed-plan (accessed November 2024).

City of Norwalk. 1996a. *Specific Plan Area No. 1*.

———. 1996b. *Specific Plan Area No. 8*.

———. 1996c. *Specific Plan Area No. 9*.

———. 1996d. *Specific Plan Area No. 11*.

———. 2023. *Vision Norwalk – The City of Norwalk General Plan*. Norwalk, CA: prepared by City of Norwalk, Hartzog and Crabill, Inc., Environmental Science Associates, Psomas and Associates. Adopted February 29, 1996; updated November 2023. https://norwalk.org/departments_services/community_development/general_plan.php (accessed April 2025).

City of Orange. 2025. *Orange General Plan*. Orange, CA. Adopted March 9, 2010; last updated 2025. https://www.cityoforange.org/our-city/departments/community-development/general-plan (accessed April 2025).

City of Pico Rivera. 2014. *City of Pico Rivera General Plan*. Pico Rivera: City of Pico Rivera Planning Division. Approved October 28, 2014. https://www.pico-rivera.org/general-plan/ (accessed June 2024).

City of Santa Fe Springs. 2020. *Adopted Specific Plan for the Development of the Waste Disposal, Inc. Site*. https://cms5.revize.com/revize/santafespringsca/departments/planning/Misc%20Handouts/WDI%20Specific%20Plan%20Updated%204-1-20.pdf.

———. 2022. *Re-Imagine Santa Fe Springs 2040 General Plan*, Land Use Element and Circulation Element. https://www.santafesprings.org/departments/planning_and_development_department/planning/planning_handouts_and_maps.php#outer-136 (accessed October 2024).

County of Los Angeles. 2025. *Los Angeles County 2035 General Plan*, Conservation and Natural Resources Element. Updated March 11, 2025. Los Angeles, CA: prepared by County of Los Angeles Department of Regional Planning. https://planning.lacounty.gov/long-range-planning/general-plan/general-plan-elements/ (accessed April 2025).

County of Los Angeles and Los Angeles County Public Works. 2022. *LA River Master Plan*. June. https://pw.lacounty.gov/uploads/swp/LARiverMasterPlan-FINAL-DIGITAL-COMPRESSED.pdf (accessed April 2025).

County of Orange. 2025. *County of Orange General Plan*. With updates through February 2025. https://ocds.ocpublicworks.com/service-areas/oc-development-services/planning-development/codes-and-regulations/general-plan (accessed April 2025).

Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI). 2024. ArcGIS Programs. https://www.esri.com/en-us/arcgis/products/index.

Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). 2015. *Guidelines for the Visual Impact Assessment of Highway Projects*. (FHWA-HEP-15-029). Washington, DC. 2015.

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. *Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts*.

Section 3.17 Cultural Resources

Architectural Resources Group. 2014. *Survey L.A. Historic Resources Survey Report, Boyle Heights Community Plan Area*.

Armor, Samuel. 1921. *History of Orange County, California, With Biographical Sketches*. Historic Record Company, Los Angeles.

Ballester, Daniel, and Bai “Tom” Tang. 2002. DPR 523a Primary Record: Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railway. On file, South Central Coastal Information Center, California State University, Fullerton.

Bean, Walton, and James J. Rawls. 2003. *California: An Interpretive History*. McGraw-Hill, New York.

Bean, L. J., and C. R. Smith. 1978. Gabrielino. In *Handbook of North American Indians, Vol. 8, California*, R. F. Heizer (ed.), pp. 538–549. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC.

Byrd, Brian F., and L. Mark Raab. 2007. Prehistory of the Southern Bight: Models for a New Millennium. In *California Prehistory*, edited by Terry L. Jones and Kathryn A. Klar, pp. 215–227. Altamira Press, Lanham, Maryland.

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). No date. *Cultural Resources Technical Guidance Memorandum #18. Identifying and Evaluating Built Resources within the 0.5-Mile Expanded APE in the Central Valley.*

———. 2013. *Cultural Resources Technical Guidance Memorandum #1: Setting the Area of Potential Effect Relative to Existing Rail Facilities.*

———. 2016. *Cultural Resources Technical Guidance Memorandum #7: Integrity Considerations for Streamlining Built-Environment Resources per A Attachment C*.

———. 2017. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.9 as amended. April 2017.

———. 2019. *Revised Cultural Resources Areas of Potential Effect and Newly Evaluated Resources, Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Memorandum.* May 13, 2019.

———. 2020a. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section High-Speed Rail Passenger Rail Corridor Finding of Effect.*

———. 2020b. *Revised Cultural Resources Areas of Potential Effect and Newly Evaluated Resources, Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section High-Speed Rail Passenger Rail Corridor Draft Memorandum*. April 30, 2020.

———. 2022a. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.11 as amended.

———. 2022b. *Revised Cultural Resources Areas of Potential Effect and Newly Evaluated Resources, Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section High-Speed Rail Passenger Rail Corridor Draft Memorandum.*

———. 2024. *2024 Cultural Resources Areas of Potential Effects, Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section (Shared Passenger Track Alternatives) Memorandum.*

———. 2025a. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Historic Architectural Survey Report (HASR), Addendum 1.*

———. 2025b. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Archaeological Survey Report (ASR), Addendum 2.*

———. 2025c. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Finding of Effect (FOE), Addendum 1.*

———. 2025d. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Noise and Vibration Technical Report.*

California High-Speed Rail Authority and Federal Railroad Administration (Authority and FRA). 2011. *Programmatic Agreement among the Federal Railroad Administration, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the California State Historic Preservation Officer, and the California High-Speed Rail Authority Regarding Compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, as it Pertains to the California High-Speed Train Project.* www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/Tribal_Relations/CAHST_Sec_106_PA_signed_06_2011_concurring_party_pages_omitted_.pdf (accessed July 2017).

———. 2017. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Archaeological Survey Report*. September 2017.

———. 2019a. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Archaeological Survey Report Addendum 1*.

———. 2019b. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Historic Architectural Survey Report (HASR)*.

———. 2021. *First Amendment to the Programmatic Agreement among the Federal Railroad Administration, the Advisory Council On Historic Preservation, the California State Historic Preservation Officer, and the California High-Speed Rail Authority Regarding Compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, as It Pertains to the California High-Speed Train Project.*

California Office of Historic Preservation (OHP). 1976. California Inventory of Historic Resources.

———. 1992. *California Points of Historical Interest*.

———. 1996. *California Historical Landmarks*.

City of Anaheim. 2007. *Greater Downtown of Anaheim Guide for Development*.

———. 2010a. *Citywide Historic Preservation Plan*. May. Prepared by the City of Anaheim Community Development Department, the City of Anaheim Historic Preservation Committee, and Architectural Resources Group, Inc. https://www.anaheim.net/DocumentCenter/View/1485/Citywide-Historic-Preservation-Plan-?bidId= (accessed January 2024).

———. 2010b. *Anaheim Colony Historic District Preservation Plan*. Community Development Department.

———. 2010c. *The City of Anaheim Colony Historic District Contributors List and Qualified Historic Structures Status Document*.

———. 2011. *Historic Move-On Home Program.* https://anaheim.net/747/Historic-Move-On-Homes.

City of Bell. 2022. *City of Bell 2030 General Plan*. https://www.cityofbell.org/home/showpublisheddocument/14770/637490821578330000.

City of Buena Park. 2022. *Buena Park 2035 General Plan.* Buena Park, CA: December 7, 2010; last updated 2022. https://www.buenapark.com/city_departments/community_development/planning_division/general_plan.php (accessed May 2025).

City of Commerce. 2024. *Commerce Municipal Code.* Chapter 19.17 Historic Landmark/Districts.

City of Fullerton. 1981. *Central Business District Design Guidelines*.

———. 1996. *City of Fullerton Design Guidelines for Residential Preservation Zones*.

———. 2025a. *The Fullerton Plan*. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/government/departments/community-and-economic-development/planning-zoning/general-plan/the-fullerton-plan-current-version (accessed August 2025).

———. 2025b. *City of Fullerton Municipal Code*. Title 15 (Zoning), Chapter 15.48.

City of Los Angeles. 2000. *Cultural Heritage Master Plan*. City of Los Angeles Cultural Affairs Department.

———. 2004. Historic Preservation Overlay Zone Ordinance No. 175891.

———. 2024a. Cultural Heritage Ordinance (Los Angeles Administrative Code Chapter 9, Division 22, Article 1, Section 22.171 et seq.).

———. 2024b. Adaptive Reuse Ordinance.

———. 2024c. *Boyle Heights Community Plan: A Part of the General Plan*. City of Los Angeles Planning Department. https://planning.lacity.gov/odocument/7ab92160-b323-4ce8-98bb-42a8db7009a1/Downtown_Community_Plan_Text_(Final).pdf (accessed November 2024).

———. 2024d. *Downtown Community Plan*. https://planning.lacity.gov/odocument/7ab92160-b323-4ce8-98bb-42a8db7009a1/Downtown_Community_Plan_Text_(Final).pdf (accessed April 2025).

City of Norwalk. 2023. *Vision Norwalk – The City of Norwalk General Plan.* General Plan Land Use Map. Norwalk, CA: prepared by City of Norwalk, Hartzog and Crabill, Inc., Environmental Science Associates, Psomas and Associates. Adopted February 29, 1996; updated November 2023. https://norwalk.org/departments_services/community_development/general_plan.php (accessed April 2025).

City of Orange. 2015. *Orange General Plan.* Orange, CA. Adopted March 9, 2010, amended December 2015. https://www.cityoforange.org/our-city/departments/community-development/general-plan (accessed October 2024).

———. 2020. *City of Orange Local CEQA Guidelines*. https://cityoforange.prod.govaccess.org/home/showpublisheddocument/276/637698180514970000 (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024. *Orange Municipal Code*. Title 17 (Zoning).

———. 2025. *Orange General Plan*. Orange, CA. Adopted March 9, 2010; last updated 2025. https://www.cityoforange.org/our-city/departments/community-development/general-plan (accessed April 2025).

City of Pico Rivera. 2014. *City of Pico Rivera General Plan*. Pico Rivera: City of Pico Rivera Planning Division. Approved October 28, 2014. www.pico-rivera.org/depts/ced/planning/plan.asp (accessed August 2017).

City of Santa Fe Springs. 2022. *Re-Imagine Santa Fe Springs 2040 General Plan*. https://www.santafesprings.org/departments/planning_and_development_department/planning/planning_handouts_and_maps.php#outer-136 (accessed January 2024).

City of Vernon. 2023. *City of Vernon General Plan*. Vernon, CA. Adopted December 3, 2007; amended July 18, 2023. https://www.cityofvernon.org/home/showpublisheddocument/1306/637635880850570000.

Clary, William W. 1966. *History of the Law Firm of O'Melveny & Myers: 1885–1965*, Volume 1. Privately Printed, Los Angeles.

County of Los Angeles. 1987. Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors Historical Landmarks and Records Commission Ordinance Chapter 3.30.

———. 2016. *History*. www.lacounty.gov/government/about-la-county/history (accessed August 2016).

———. 2025a. *Los Angeles County Code of Ordinances*. Historic Preservation Ordinance (Chapter 22.124).

———. 2025b. *Los Angeles County 2035 General Plan*, Conservation and Natural Resources Element. Updated March 11, 2025. Los Angeles, CA: prepared by County of Los Angeles Department of Regional Planning. https://planning.lacounty.gov/long-range-planning/general-plan/general-plan-elements/ (accessed April 2025).

County of Los Angeles Public Library. 2016. *Pico Rivera Community History*. www.colapublib.org/history/picorivera/ (accessed August 2016).

County of Orange. 2025. *County of Orange General Plan*. With updates through February 2025. https://ocds.ocpublicworks.com/service-areas/oc-development-services/planning-development/codes-and-regulations/general-plan (accessed January 2025).

Dillon, Brian D. 1994. Alameda District Plan, Los Angeles, California: Prehistoric and Early Historic Archaeological Research. Unpublished manuscript on file, ICF, Los Angeles.

Dumke, Glenn. 1994. The Boom of the 1880s in Southern California. *Southern California Quarterly* 76. Spring 1994.

Eisentraut, P., and J. Cooper. 2002. *Development of a Model Curation Program for Orange County's Archaeological and Paleontological Collections*. Prepared by California State University, Fullerton and submitted to the County of Orange Public Facilities and Resources Department/Harbors, Beaches and Parks.

Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI). 2021. World Imagery (Streaming). http://goto.arcgisonline.com/maps/NatGeo_World_Map (accessed July 2024).

———. 2024a. OpenStreetMap Contributors, and the GIS User Community, Base Layer. https://services.arcgisonline.com/arcgis/rest/services/Canvas/World_Light_Gray_Base/MapServer (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024b. OpenStreetMap Contributors, and the GIS User Community, Reference Layer. https://services.arcgisonline.com/arcgis/rest/services/Canvas/World_Light_Gray_Reference/MapServer (accessed January 2024).

Erlandson, J. M., and R. H. Colten. 1991. An Archaeological Context for Early Holocene Studies on the California Coast. In *Hunter-Gatherers of Early Holocene Coastal California,* edited by J. M. Erlandson and R. H. Colten, pp. 1–10. Cotsen Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles.

Fagan, B. M. 2003. *Before California.* Altamira Press, New York.

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. *Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts*.

———. 2024. Federal Railroad Administration [Docket No. FRA–2024–0039] Renewal Package from the State of California to the Surface Transportation Project Delivery Program and Proposed Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) Assigning Environmental Responsibilities to the State. https://railroads.dot.gov/regulations/federal-register-documents/2024-07615 (accessed December 2024).

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) and State of California. 2019. State of California approved NEPA Assignment Memorandum of Understanding. https://railroads.dot.gov/elibrary/state-california-approved-nepa-assignment-memorandum-understanding-mou (accessed October 2024).

Fullerton Heritage. 2024. “Elephant Packing House.” https://fullertonheritage.org/2023surveypdfs/06.17ElephantPackingHouse.pdf (accessed December 2024).

Gold, Alan. 2013. Primary Record for 30-001724. On file, South Central Coastal Information Center, California State University Fullerton, Fullerton, California.

Guinn, J. M. 1915. *A History of California and an Extended History of Los Angeles and Environs, Vol. 1.* Historic Record Company, Los Angeles.

Hoover, Mildred Brook, Hero Eugene Rensch, Ethel Grace Rensch, William N. Abeloe, and Douglas E. Kyle (revising editor). 2002. *Historic Spots in California, 5th Edition*. Stanford University Press, Stanford.

ICF. 2014. *Redlands Passenger Rail Project Cultural Resources Technical Memorandum*. Prepared for the Federal Transit Administration and the San Bernardino Associated Governments.

Johnston, Bernice. 1962. *California’s Gabrielino Indians.* Southwest Museum, Los Angeles.

Kimbro, Edna E., Julia G. Costello, and Tevvy Ball. 2009. *The California Missions: History, Art, and Preservation*. Getty Publications, Los Angeles.

King, Chester. 2011. *Overview of the History of American Indians in the Santa Monica Mountains*. Report prepared for National Park Service Pacific West Region and Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area. Report prepared by Topanga Anthropological Consultants, Topanga, California.

Kropp, Phoebe. 2006. *California Vieja*. University of California Press, Berkeley.

Los Angeles Conservancy. 2013. *The Arts District: History and Architecture in Downtown L.A*. www.laconservancy.org/sites/default/files/files/documents/ArtsDistrict_Booklet_LR.pdf (accessed August 2016).

Los Angeles Public Library. No date. Security Pacific National Bank Collection.

Lyman, Edward L. 1988. Outmaneuvering the Octopus: Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe. *California History* 67. June 1988.

McCawley, William. 1996. *The First Angelinos: The Gabrielino Indians of Los Angeles.* A Malki Museum Press/Ballena Press Cooperative Publication. Malki Museum Press, Morongo Indian Reservation, Banning, California or Ballena Press Publishers' Services, Novato, California.

McWilliams, Carey. 1946. *Southern California: An Island on the Land.* Peregrine Smith Books, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Meltzer, D. J. 2004. Peopling of North America. In (Ed. A.R. Gillespie, S.C. Porter, and B.F. Atwater) *Developments in Quaternary Science Volume 1: The Quaternary Period in the United States.* Elsiever, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.

Moratto, M. J. 1984. *California Archaeology.* Academic Press, New York.

Mort, Janell. 2010. Primary Record for 30-001712. On file, South Central Coastal Information Center, California State University Fullerton, Fullerton, California.

Myra L. Frank and Associates. 1993. Alameda Corridor Environmental Impact Report. January. Prepared for Alameda Corridor Transportation Authority. https://libraryarchives.metro.net/DPGTL/eirs/alameda_corridor/1993_eir.pdf (accessed September 2025).

New York Times. 1982. Northrop to Buy Vacant Ford Plant. February 5.

Orange County Historical Commission (OCHC). 2022. Orange County Historical Site Plaques. https://www.ocparks.com/sites/ocparks/files/2024-08/OCHC%20Plaque%20Program%20-%20Rev%20Sep%202022.pdf (accessed April 2025).

Pitt, Leonard, and Dale Pitt. 1997. *Los Angeles A to Z: An Encyclopedia of the City and County*. University of California Press, Berkeley.

Rick, T. C., J. M. Erlandson, and R. L. Vellanoweth. 2001. Paleocoastal Marine Fishing on the Pacific Coast of the Americas: Perspectives from Daisy Cave, California. *American Antiquity* 66(4): 595–613.

State of California. 1972. Mills Act Program. California Office of Historic Preservation.

U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service (NPS). 1997a. *National Register of Historic Places Bulletin 16: How to Complete the National Register Nomination Form*. https://www.nps.gov/subjects/nationalregister/upload/NRB16A-Complete.pdf (accessed December 2024).

———. 1997b. *National Register of Historic Places Bulletin 15: How to Apply the National Register Criteria for Evaluation*. https://www.nps.gov/subjects/nationalregister/upload/NRB-15_web508.pdf (accessed December 2024).

Wallace, W. J. 1978. Post-Pleistocene Archaeology, 9000 to 2000 B.C. In *California,* edited by R.F. Heizer, pp. 25–36. Handbook of North American Indians, Vol. 8. W. C. Sturtevant, general editor. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Warren, Keith, M., Colleen Hamilton, Samuel Gordenstein, Jessica Cochrane, and Michelle Villalba. 2023. *100 Years Along Aliso Street*. Final Technical Report for the Union Station/Patsaouras Plaza El Monte Busway Station Project in Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, California. Prepared for Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority and Federal Transit Administration. Report prepared by Applied Earthworks, Inc.

Section 3.18 Regional Growth

Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA). 2015. Regional Input-Output Modeling System multipliers. U.S. Department of Commerce.

California Department of Finance. 2015. 2010–2014 American Community Survey (5-year estimates), Data Extract for Social Characteristics – Household Type, Grandparents, Veterans, Disability, Nativity, Language. www.dof.ca.gov/Reports/Demographic_Reports/American_Community_Survey/#ACS2014x5 (accessed February 2017).

———. 2016. *E-5 Population and Housing Estimates for Cities, Counties, and the State, 2011-2016 with 2010 Census Benchmark*. Sacramento, CA. www.dof.ca.gov/Forecasting/Demographics/Estimates/E-5/ (accessed September 2017).

———. 2025. Demographic Research Unit. *Report P-2A: Total Population Projections, California Counties, 2020–2070* (Baseline 2019 Population Projections; Vintage 2025 Release). Sacramento: California. July.

California Employment Development Department (EDD). 2016a. *Industry Employment and Labor Force – by Annual Average March 2016 Benchmark.* Los Angeles-Long Beach-Glendale Metropolitan Division (Los Angeles County) and Anaheim-Santa Ana-Irvine Metropolitan Division (Orange County). Sacramento, CA. www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/data/employment-by-industry.html (accessed March 2017).

———. 2016b. *Employment Projections – Industry Projections 2014-2024, Los Angeles-Long Beach-Glendale Metropolitan Division (Los Angeles County) and Anaheim-Santa Ana-Irvine Metropolitan Division (Orange County).* Sacramento, CA. www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/data/employment-projections.html (accessed March 2017).

———. 2016c. *Local Area Unemployment Statistics, Annual Average: 1990-2015.* Sacramento, CA. https://data.edd.ca.gov/Labor-Force-and-Unemployment-Rates/Local-Area-Unemployment-Statistics-LAUS-Annual-Ave/7jbb-3rb8 (accessed March 2017).

———. 2025. Local Area Unemployment Statistics, Annual Average: 1990–2022. Sacramento, CA. https://data.edd.ca.gov/Labor-Force-and-Unemployment-Rates/Local-Area-Unemployment-Statistics-LAUS-Annual-Ave/7jbb-3rb8 (accessed July 2025).

California Governor's Office of Planning and Research (OPR). 1978. *An Urban Strategy for California*. https://opr.ca.gov/docs/20190325-urban_strategy-ocr.pdf (accessed December 2020).

———. 2015. *A Strategy for California @ 50 Million: Supporting California's Climate Change Goals*. *The Governor's Environmental Goals and Policy Report.* November 2015. https://www.opr.ca.gov/docs/EGPR_Nov_2015.pdf (accessed December 2020).

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2016. Operations and Maintenance Cost Model Documentation, 2016 Business Plan: Technical Supporting Document. April 2017.

———. 2017a. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.9 as amended. April 2017.

———. 2017b. *Regional Employment Growth Methodology Guidelines Memorandum: Updated Environmental Methodology Guidelines for Regional Growth Estimates for Long-Term Employment and Population Increases*. February.

———. 2017c. *High-Speed Rail Operation and Maintenance Cost for Use in EIR/EIS Project-Level Analysis*.

———. 2018. *Supplemental Guidance to the Updated Environmental Methodology Guidelines for Regional Growth Estimates for Long-Term Employment and Population Increases*. October 5, 2018.

———. 2022. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.11.

———. 2025a. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Community Impact Assessment*.

———. 2025b. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Draft Relocation Impact Report*.

———. 2025c. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Transportation Technical Report*.

———. 2025d. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Preliminary Engineering for Project Definition Record Set Capital Cost Estimate Report.*

County of Los Angeles. 2025. *Los Angeles County 2035 General Plan*. Los Angeles, CA: prepared by County of Los Angeles Department of Regional Planning, adopted October 6, 2015. https://planning.lacounty.gov/long-range-planning/general-plan/ (accessed April 2025).

County of Orange. 2025. *County of Orange General Plan*. With updates through February 2025. https://ocds.ocpublicworks.com/service-areas/oc-development-services/planning-development/codes-and-regulations/general-plan (accessed April 2025).

Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI). 2024. National Geographic World Map. https://doc.arcgis.com/en/data-appliance/7.2/maps/national-geographic-world-map.htm (accessed January 2024).

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. *Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts*. May 26.

Henderson, Tim. 2017. In Most States, a Spike in 'Super Commuters.' *Stateline*. The Pew Charitable Trusts June 5, 2017. https://stateline.org/2017/06/05/in-most-states-a-spike-in-super-commuters/ (accessed January 2024).

Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA). 2023. *Directions 2045: Long Range Transportation Plan*. May. https://www.octa.net/programs-projects/programs/plans-and-studies/long-range-transportation-plan/resources/ (accessed September 2024).

Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). 2020. *Connect SoCal: The 2020–2045 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy*. Adopted September 3. https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/0903fconnectsocal-plan_0.pdf?1606001176 (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024. *Connect SoCal: The Southern California Association of Governments' 2024–2050 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy*. Adopted April 4, 2024. https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/23-2987-connect-socal-2024-final-complete-040424.pdf?1714175547 (accessed May 2024).

Sparer, E. H., C. A. Okechukwu, J. Manjourides, R. F. Herrick, J. N. Katz, and J. T. Dennerlein. 2015. Length of time spent working on a commercial construction site and the associations with worker characteristics. *Am J Ind Med.* 58(9):964-73. DOI: 10.1002/ajim.22461. Epub 2015 Jun 29. PMID: 26122700; PMCID: PMC5473608.

State of California. 2020. Executive Order N-79-20. September 23, 2020. https://www.gov.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/9.23.20-EO-N-79-20-Climate.pdf (accessed February 2024).

STV, Inc. (STV). 2025. *Replacement of BNSF Storage and Support Track and Associated Container Parking Relocation at the Hobart Intermodal Facility*. August.

U.S. Census Bureau. 2000. *DP-1: Profile of General Demographic Characteristics: 2000.* https://factfinder.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml (accessed December 2016).

———. 2010. *DP-03: Selected Economic 2006-2010 American Community Survey.* https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/acs/tech_docs/table_shells/2010/ (accessed March 2017).

———. 2021. 2017–2021 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates. Tables DP03 (Selected Economic Characteristics), DP04 (Selected Housing Characteristics), DP05 (Demographic and Housing Estimates), B01001 (Sex by Age), B11001 (Household Type), S0101 (Age and Sex), S1101 (Household and Families), S2502 (Demographic Characteristics for Occupied Housing Units). https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/acs/technical-documentation/table-and-geography-changes/2021/5-year.html (accessed November 2023).

Section 3.19 Cumulative Impacts

Armor, Samuel. 1921. *History of Orange County, California, with Biographical Sketches*. Los Angeles: Historic Record Company.

Bean, Walton, and James J. Rawls. 2003. *California: An Interpretive History.* New York: McGraw-Hill.

California Department of Finance. 2023. Demographic Research Unit. Report P-1A: Total Population Projections, California, 2020-2060 (Baseline 2019 Population Projections; Vintage 2023 Release). Sacramento: California. https://dof.ca.gov/forecasting/demographics/projections/ (accessed November 2023).

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2016. *Guidance for Preparers of Cumulative Impact Analysis.*

California Employment Development Department (EDD). 2025. Local Area Unemployment Statistics, Annual Average: 1990–2022. Sacramento, CA. https://data.edd.ca.gov/Labor-Force-and-Unemployment-Rates/Local-Area-Unemployment-Statistics-LAUS-Annual-Ave/7jbb-3rb8 (accessed July 2025).

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2022. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.11 as amended.

———. 2025a. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Noise and Vibration Technical Report.*

———. 2025b. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Hazardous Materials and Waste Technical Report*.

California High-Speed Rail Authority and Federal Railroad Administration (Authority and FRA). 2017. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Archaeological Survey Report*. September.

California Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Cal-OSHA). 2019. *The Guide to State of California Department of Industrial Relations Division of Occupational Safety and Health*. https://www.dir.ca.gov/DOSH/dosh_publications/osha_userguide.pdf (accessed May 2020).

City of Anaheim. 2025a. *City of Anaheim General Plan.* https://www.anaheim.net/712/General-Plan (accessed May 2025).

———. 2025b. *Anaheim Municipal Code*. Section 13.12.080.

City of Buena Park. 2025. *Buena Park Municipal Code.* Section 12.20.020. https://ecode360.com/42923016#42923016 (accessed August 2025).

City of Fullerton. 2025. *City of Fullerton Municipal Code.* Section 9.06.090. https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/fullerton/latest/fullerton_ca/0-0-0-6387 (accessed August 2025).

City of Los Angeles. 2025. *Los Angeles Municipal Code*. Section 1. Subdivision 12 of Subsection A of Section 12.21, amended. 12. Protected Tree and Shrub Relocation and Replacement; Chapter 6, Article 2. Originally adopted November 12, 1936, with revisions adopted through 2025. https://codelibrary.amlegal.com/codes/los_angeles/latest/overview. (accessed August 2025).

City of Montebello. 2024. *Montebello Municipal Code*. Section 12.08.090. https://library.municode.com/ca/montebello/codes/code_of_ordinances.

City of Pico Rivera. 2025. *Pico Rivera Municipal Code*. Section 12.40.020. https://ecode360.com/PI4985 (accessed August 2025).

City of Santa Fe Springs. 2025. *Code of Santa Fe Springs.* Section 96.133. https://library.municode.com/ca/santa_fe_springs/codes/code_of_ordinances.

County of Los Angeles. 2016. *History*. www.lacounty.gov/government/about-la-county/history (accessed August 2016).

———. 2023. Regional Park and Open Space District. https://rposd.lacounty.gov/measure-a/ (accessed October 2024).

———. 2025. *Los Angeles County Code of Ordinances*. Through ordinance No. 2025-0039, adopted July 29, 2025. Section 17.04.340, Section 22.126. https://library.municode.com/ca/los_angeles_county/codes/code_of_ordinances (accessed August 2025).

County of Los Angeles and Los Angeles County Public Works. 2022. *LA River Master Plan*. June. https://pw.lacounty.gov/uploads/swp/LARiverMasterPlan-FINAL-DIGITAL-COMPRESSED.pdf (accessed October 2024).

County of Los Angeles Public Library. 2016. *Pico Rivera Community History*. www.colapublib.org/history/picorivera/ (accessed August 2016).

Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI). 2024. National Geographic World Map (Streaming). http://goto.arcgisonline.com/maps/NatGeo_World_Map (accessed April 2024).

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. *Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts*. May 26.

———. 2012. High-Speed Ground Transportation Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment. September.

Kropp, Phoebe. 2006. *California Vieja*. Berkeley: University of California Press.

South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD). 2003. *White Paper on Potential Control Strategies to Address Cumulative Impacts from Air Pollution*. Appendix D. www.aqmd.gov/docs/default-source/Agendas/Environmental-Justice/cumulative-impacts-working-group/cumulative-impacts-white-paper-appendix.pdf (accessed June 2018).

Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). 2020. *The 2020–2045 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy.* September. https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/0903fconnectsocal-plan_0.pdf?1606001176 (accessed August 2022).

———. 2024. *Connect SoCal: The Southern California Association of Governments' 2024-2050 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy*. April 4. https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/23-2987-connect-socal-2024-final-complete-040424.pdf?1714175547 (accessed May 2024).

Spencer, W. D., P. Beier, K. Penrod, K. Winters, C. Paulman, H. Rustigian-Romsos, J. Strittholt, M. Parisi, and A. Pettler. 2010. *California Essential Habitat Connectivity Project: A Strategy for Conserving a Connected California*. Prepared for California Department of Transportation, California Department of Fish and Game, and Federal Highways Administration. February. https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/Planning/Connectivity/CEHC.

———. 2021a. 2021 Reissuance and Modification of Nationwide Permits. First published December 27, 2021 in the *Federal Register*. Volume 86, No. 245, Pages 73522–73583.https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2021-12-27/pdf/2021-27441.pdf https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2021-12-27/pdf/2021-27441.pdf (accessed January 2024).

———. 2021b. Nationwide Permits, General Conditions, District Engineer's Decision, Further Information, and Definitions.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and City of Los Angeles. 2015. *Los Angeles River Ecosystem Restoration Integrated Feasibility Report: Final Feasibility Report and Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report Volume 1: Integrated Feasibility Report.* September 2015. https://usace.contentdm.oclc.org/digital/collection/p16021coll7/id/2343/ (accessed March 2025).

U.S. Census Bureau. 2010. *DP-03: Selected Economic 2006-2010 American Community Survey.* https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/acs/tech_docs/table_shells/2010/ (accessed March 2017).

———. 2021. 2017–2021 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates. Tables DP03 (Selected Economic Characteristics), DP04 (Selected Housing Characteristics), DP05 (Demographic and Housing Estimates), B01001 (Sex by Age), B11001 (Household Type), S0101 (Age and Sex), S1101 (Household and Families), S2502 (Demographic Characteristics for Occupied Housing Units). https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/acs/technical-documentation/table-and-geography-changes/2021/5-year.html (accessed November 2023).

Chapter 4 Draft Section 4(f) and Section 6(f) Evaluations

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). No date. *Cultural Resources Technical Guidance Memorandum #18. Identifying and Evaluating Built Resources within the 0.5-Mile Expanded APE in the Central Valley.*

———. 2013. *Cultural Resources Technical Guidance Memorandum #1: Setting the Area of Potential Effect Relative to Existing Rail Facilities.*

———. 2017. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.9 as amended. April 2017.

———. 2019. *Revised Cultural Resources Areas of Potential Effect and Newly Evaluated Resources, Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Memorandum*.

———. 2020a. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section High-Speed Rail Passenger Rail Corridor Finding of Effect (FOE).*

———. 2020b. *Revised Cultural Resources Areas of Potential Effect and Newly Evaluated Resources, Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section High-Speed Rail Passenger Rail Corridor Draft Memorandum.*

———. 2021. *Burbank to Los Angeles Project Section Final Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement.* Chapter 4, Section 4(f) and Section 6(f) Evaluations. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/10/BLA_Ch04_Section4f-6f_FEIREIS_Sept2021.pdf.

———. 2022a. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.11.

———. 2022b. *Draft Revised Cultural Resources Areas of Potential Effects and Newly Evaluated Resources, Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section*.

———. 2023a. Los Angeles to Anaheim Supplemental Alternatives Analysis alignment geographic information system files.

———. 2023b. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Supplemental Alternatives Analysis Report.*

———. 2024a. *2024 Cultural Resources Areas of Potential Effects, Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section (Shared Passenger Track Alternatives) Memorandum*.

———. 2024b. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Preliminary Impacts Assessment Report.*

———. 2025a. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Historic Architectural Survey Report (HASR), Addendum 1.*

———. 2025b. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Archaeological Survey Report (ASR), Addendum 2.*

———. 2025c. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Finding of Effect (FOE), Addendum 1.*

———. 2025d. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Noise and Vibration Technical Report.*

California High-Speed Rail Authority and Federal Railroad Administration (Authority and FRA). 2005. *Final Program Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS) for the Proposed California High-Speed Train System*. Sacramento and Washington, DC. August. https://hsr.ca.gov/programs/environmental-planning/program-eir-eis-documents-for-the-statewide-high-speed-rail-system-tier-1/final-program-environmental-impact-report-environmental-impact-statement-eir-eis-for-the-proposed-california-high-speed-train-system-2005/.

———. 2017. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Archaeological Survey Report (ASR)*.

———. 2019a. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Historic Architectural Survey Report*.

———. 2019b. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Archaeological Survey Report Addendum 1.*

City of Anaheim. 2015. Parks Division – Anaheim Parks. http://local.anaheim.net/comm_svc/parks/ (accessed April 2017).

———. 2020. *City of Anaheim Bicycle Master Plan*. https://www.anaheim.net/DocumentCenter/View/33379/2020-Bicycle-Master-Plan-and-Appendices (accessed October 2024).

———. 2025. City of Anaheim Open Data Portal. https://data-anaheim.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/50ce31399f9149ae98ea2a8a125eaa9e_37/explore (accessed July 2025).

City of Commerce. No date. *Facilities.* www.ci.commerce.ca.us/Facilities (accessed April 2017).

City of Fullerton. No date. *List of Parks*. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/government/departments/parks-recreation/parks-trails-and-fields/parks-and-trails/list-of-parks (accessed October 2024).

———. 2004. Recreational Trails. https://www.cityoffullerton.com/home/showpublisheddocument/2432/637455176331500000 (accessed January 2024).

City of La Mirada. 2017. *Parks*. www.cityoflamirada.org/departments/community-services/parks (accessed April 2017).

City of Pico Rivera. 2014. *City of Pico Rivera General Plan*. Pico Rivera: City of Pico Rivera Planning Division. Approved October 28, 2014. https://www.pico-rivera.org/general-plan/ (accessed April 2017).

County of Los Angeles. 2015a. *Quick Guide to Rio Hondo River Trail.* June. https://trails.lacounty.gov/Files/QuickGuide/RioHondo.pdf (accessed December 2023).

———. 2015b. *Quick Guide to San Gabriel River Trail.* June. https://trails.lacounty.gov/Files/QuickGuide/SanGabrielRiver.pdf (accessed December 2023).

———. 2022. *Los Angeles River Master Plan.* https://pw.lacounty.gov/uploads/swp/LARiverMasterPlan-FINAL-DIGITAL-COMPRESSED.pdf (accessed December 2023).

———. 2024. County of Los Angeles Open Data. https://data.lacounty.gov/ (accessed October 2024).

County of Orange. 2024. Orange County GIS Open Data Portal. https://data-ocpw.opendata.arcgis.com/ (accessed October 2024).

Coyote Creek Working Group. 2008. *Coyote Creek Bikeway Master Plan.* www.rmc.ca.gov/plans/coyote_ck_bikeway_plan/Coyote6-26-FINAL_DOC.pdf (accessed March 2017).

Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI). 2024. ArcGIS Programs. https://www.esri.com/en-us/arcgis/products/index.

Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). 2012. Section 4(f) Policy Paper. Office of Planning, Environment and Realty, Project Development and Environmental Review. July 20. https://www.environment.fhwa.dot.gov/legislation/section4f/4fpolicy.aspx (accessed October 2024).

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. *Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts*.

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) and State of California. 2019. State of California approved NEPA Assignment Memorandum of Understanding. https://railroads.dot.gov/elibrary/state-california-approved-nepa-assignment-memorandum-understanding-mou (accessed October 2024).

———. 2024. Federal Railroad Administration [Docket No. FRA–2024–0039] Renewal Package From the State of California to the Surface Transportation Project Delivery Program and Proposed Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) Assigning Environmental Responsibilities to the State. https://railroads.dot.gov/regulations/federal-register-documents/2024-07615 (accessed December 2024).

Fullerton School District. 2023. Home page. www.fullertonsd.org/#gsc.tab=0 (accessed December 2023).

Los Angeles County GIS Data Portal. 2017a. *Assessor Parcels – 2015 Tax Roll*. http://egis3.lacounty.gov/dataportal/2016/04/06/assessor-parcels-2015-tax-roll/ (accessed March 2017).

———. 2017b. *County of Los Angeles Bicycle Master Plan*. March 2012. http://egis3.lacounty.gov/dataportal/2012/08/02/2012-county-of-los-angeles-bicycle-master-plan/ (accessed March 2017).

Orange County Data. 2017. *OC Landbase Parcel_Polygon*. http://ocdata.giscloud.com/map/137021/oc-landbase (accessed September 2016).

Orange County Public Works. 2017. *High Speed Rail Los Angeles to Anaheim Environmental Impact Analysis for the California High-Speed Rail Authority*. Email message to Andrew Johnson. February 9, 2017.

Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA). 2012. *Fourth District Bikeways Strategy*. February. https://octa.net/pdf/4thDistrictBikewaysReport.pdf (accessed December 2023).

———. 2023. OC Loop. https://www.octa.net/getting-around/active/oc-bike/oc-loop/ (accessed December 2023).

Richman Elementary School. 2025. Personal communication with Richman Elementary School, Fullerton, CA, via telephone regarding school's recreational areas available for public use. July 7, 2025.

Santa Ana Water Project Authority. 2023. GIS Tools: Open Space Parks and Trails. https://sawpa.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/08/34_3185_LoOpenSpace.jpg (accessed March 2025).

Trust for Public Land. 2022. *Past Projects*. https://lwcf.tplgis.org/mappast/ (accessed January 2024).

Chapter 5 Community Analysis

California Employment Development Department (EDD). 2023. Local Area Unemployment Statistics, Annual Average: 1990–2022. Sacramento, CA. https://data.edd.ca.gov/Labor-Force-and-Unemployment-Rates/Local-Area-Unemployment-Statistics-LAUS-Annual-Ave/7jbb-3rb8 (accessed December 2023).

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2017. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.9.

———. 2018. *Supplemental Guidance to the Updated Environmental Methodology Guidelines for Regional Growth Estimates for Long-Term Employment and Population Increases*. October 2018.

———. 2021a. *Environmental Justice Policy*. Policy POLI-1089. August. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/11/POLI-1089-A11Y.pdf (accessed September 2024).

———. 2021b. *Title VI Policy.* August 2021. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/11/POLI-1047-A11Y.pdf (accessed August 2024).

———. 2021c. *Limited English Proficiency Policy.* August 2021. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/11/POLI-1088-A11Y.pdf (accessed August 2024).

———. 2022. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.11.

———. 2025a. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Community Impact Assessment*.

———. 2025b. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Draft Relocation Impact Report.*

———. 2025c. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Transportation Technical Report*.

———. 2025d. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Air Quality and Global Climate Change Technical Report*.

———. 2025e. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Noise and Vibration Technical Report*.

———. 2025f. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Aesthetics and Visual Quality Technical Report*.

California Office of Environmental and Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA). 2015. Air Toxics Hot Spots Program Risk Assessment Guidelines Guidance Manual for the Preparation of Health Risk Assessments. February. https://oehha.ca.gov/media/downloads/crnr/2015guidancemanual.pdf (accessed February 2022).

———. 2022. CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Data Dashboard. https://experience.arcgis.com/experience/6b863505f9454cea802f4be0b4b49d62 (accessed August 2025).

City of Buena Park. 2022. *Buena Park 2035 General Plan*, Environmental Justice Element. Adopted January 2022. https://cms7files1.revize.com/buenaparkca/Document_center/City%20Departments/Community%20development/Planning%20Division/General%20plan/2035%20General%20Plan/BP%20EJ%20Draft%20Element%20adopted.pdf (accessed September 2024).

City of Commerce. 2008. *City of Commerce 2020 General Plan*. Commerce, CA: January 2008. www.ci.commerce.ca.us/DocumentCenter/Home/View/152 (accessed September 2016).

City of La Mirada. 2003. *City of La Mirada General Plan*. La Mirada, CA: Adopted March 25, 2003. www.cityoflamirada.org/home/showdocument?id=914 (accessed September 2016).

City of Los Angeles. 2024a. *City of Los Angeles General Plan*. Amendments most recently adopted in 2024. https://planning.lacity.gov/plans-policies/general-plan-overview (accessed January 2024).

———. 2024b. *Downtown Community Plan*. https://planning.lacity.gov/odocument/7ab92160-b323-4ce8-98bb-42a8db7009a1/Downtown_Community_Plan_Text_(Final).pdf (accessed October 2024).

———. 2024c. *Boyle Heights Community Plan: A Part of the General Plan*. City of Los Angeles Planning Department. https://planning.lacity.gov/plans-policies/community-plan-update/boyle-heights-community-plan-update#proposed-plan (accessed November 2024).

City of Montebello. 2024. *City of Montebello General Plan*, Our Natural Community. City of Montebello Planning Commission, Montebello, CA: Originally adopted June 26, 1973, with revisions adopted through April 2024. https://www.montebelloca.gov/departments/planning_community_development/planning_division/advanced_planning (accessed May 2024).

City of Norwalk. 2023. *Vision Norwalk – The City of Norwalk General Plan*. Norwalk, CA: prepared by City of Norwalk, Hartzog and Crabill, Inc., Environmental Science Associates, Psomas and Associates. Adopted February 29, 1996; updated November 2023. https://norwalk.org/departments_services/community_development/general_plan.php (accessed April 2025).

City of Orange. 2025. *Orange General Plan*. Orange, CA. Adopted March 9, 2010; last updated 2025. https://www.cityoforange.org/our-city/departments/community-development/general-plan (accessed April 2025).

City of Pico Rivera. 2014. *City of Pico Rivera General Plan*. Approved October 28, 2014. www.pico-rivera.org/depts/ced/planning/plan.asp (accessed August 2017).

Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ). 1997. *Environmental Justice Guidance under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)*. December 1997. www.doi.gov/sites/doi.gov/files/migrated/pmb/oepc/upload/EJ-under-NEPA.pdf (accessed October 2016).

County of Los Angeles. 2025. *Los Angeles County 2035 General Plan,* Economic Development, Mobility Element, Land Use Element. Los Angeles, CA: prepared by County of Los Angeles Department of Regional Planning. https://planning.lacounty.gov/long-range-planning/general-plan/general-plan-elements/ (accessed April 2025).

County of Orange. 2025. *County of Orange General Plan*. With updates through February 2025. https://ocds.ocpublicworks.com/service-areas/oc-development-services/planning-development/codes-and-regulations/general-plan (accessed February 2025).

Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI). 2024. World Basemap. *Light Gray Canvas Base*. https://www.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=291da5eab3a0412593b66d384379f89f (accessed September 2024).

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) and State of California. 2024. *NEWS RELEASE: Renewed Federal Partnership Helps Expedite Environmental Reviews for Rail Projects*. https://hsr.ca.gov/2024/07/23/news-release-renewed-federal-partnership-helps-expedite-environmental-reviews-for-rail-projects/ (accessed December 2024).

Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). 2024. *Connect SoCal: The Southern California Association of Governments' 2024–2050 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy*. April. https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/23-2987-connect-socal-2024-final-complete-040424.pdf?1714175547 (accessed September 2024).

STV, Inc. (STV). 2021. Response to November 2, 2020, data request for Hobart and Commerce Yards. Email from David J. Schumacher, STV. July 16, 2021.

U.S. Census Bureau. 2021. 2017–2021 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates. Tables DP03 (Selected Economic Characteristics), DP04 (Selected Housing Characteristics), DP05 (Demographic and Housing Estimates), B01001 (Sex by Age), B11001 (Household Type), B16002 (Household Language by Linguistic Isolation), B18101 (Sex by Age by Disability Status), B25035 (Median Year Structure Built), B25046 (Aggregate Number of Vehicles Available by Tenure), B26001 (Group Quarters Population), S0101 (Age and Sex), S1101 (Household and Families), S1701 (Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months), S1903 (Median Income in the Past 12 Months, 2021 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars), S2502 (Demographic Characteristics for Occupied Housing Units). https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/acs/technical-documentation/table-and-geography-changes/2021/5-year.html (accessed November 2023).

Chapter 6 Project Costs and Operations

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2017. *Operating and Maintenance Cost for Use in EIR/EIS Project-Level Analysis*. February 6.

———. 2023. 2023 Project Update Report. March. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/03/2023-Project-Update-Report-FINAL-022823.pdf (accessed August 2024).

———. 2025. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Preliminary Engineering for Project Definition Record Set Capital Cost Estimate Report.*

Office of the Inspector General, U.S. Department of Transportation. 2011. *HSIPR Best Practices: Operating Costs Estimation*. June. https://www.oig.dot.gov/sites/default/files/2023-11/OIG-HSR-Best-Practice-Operating-Cost-Report.pdf (accessed March 2025).

Chapter 7 Other National Environmental Policy Act/California Environmental Quality Act Considerations

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2017. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines*, Version 5.9.

———. 2022. *Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Environmental Methodology Guidelines,* Version 5.11.

Chapter 8 Preferred Alternative

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2016. *California High-Speed Rail Program, Revised 2016 Business Plan*. May 2016.

———. 2023. *California High-Speed Train Project Anaheim to Los Angeles Section Supplemental Alternatives Analysis Report.* November. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/11/231025-LA-A-SAA-Final-Version11-clean-A11Y.pdf (accessed December 2023).

———. 2024a. *Preliminary Impacts Assessment Report*. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2024/05/20240516-Agenda-Item-2-LA-A-HSR-Prelim-Impacts-Analysis-A11Y.pdf. May.

———. 2024b. California High-Speed Rail Authority Briefing: May 16, 2024, Board Meeting Agenda Item #2. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2024/05/20240516-Agenda-Item-2-Board-Memo-LAA-Shared-Passenger-Track-Alternative-PA-A11Y.pdf.

———. 2024c. *Rail Operations Group: Requirements for High-Speed Trainset Fleet and Infrastructure Maintenance Facilities*. June.

———. 2025. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Preliminary Engineering Project Definition*. September.

California High-Speed Rail Authority and Federal Railroad Administration (Authority and FRA). 2005. *Final Program Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement for the Proposed California High-Speed Train System*. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC. August. https://hsr.ca.gov/programs/environmental-planning/program-eir-eis-documents-for-the-statewide-high-speed-rail-system-tier-1/final-program-environmental-impact-report-environmental-impact-statement-eir-eis-for-the-proposed-california-high-speed-train-system-2005/.

———. 2009. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Alternatives Analysis Report.* April 13, 2009. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/statewide_rail/proj_sections/LA_Anaheim/LA_to_Orange_County_Anaheim_to_LA_AA_Report.pdf (accessed January 2018).

———. 2010. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Supplemental Alternatives Analysis Report*.

———. 2016. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Supplemental Alternatives Analysis Report*. April 2016. www.cahighspeedrail.ca.gov/docs/brdmeetings/2016/brdmtg_041216_Item9_ATTACHMENT_LA_to_Anaheim_Supplemental_Alternatives_Analysis.pdf (accessed January 2018).

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 1999. *Procedures for Considering Environmental Impacts*. May 26.

STV, Inc. (STV). 2025. *Replacement of BNSF Storage and Support Track and Associated Container Parking Relocation at the Hobart Intermodal Facility*. August.

Chapter 9 Public and Agency Involvement

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2011a. Technical Memorandum: Alternatives Analysis Methods for Project EIR/EIS. Version 3. Signed January 2011. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/eir_memos/Proj_Guidelines_RevisAA_MethodsVer3.pdf (accessed July 2018).

———. 2011b. *Memorandum of Understanding for Achieving an Environmentally Sustainable High-Speed Train System for California*. August. https://www.hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/docs/about/partnerships/mou/HST_Sustainability_MOU_Signed.pdf (accessed January 2024).

———. 2012. *Limited English Proficiency Plan*. April. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/docs/programs/title_VI/CHSRA%20LEP%20Plan%20Final.pdf (accessed December 2023).

———. 2020. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section High-Speed Rail Passenger Rail Corridor Finding of Effect.*

———. 2021. *Environmental Justice Policy*. POLI-1089. August. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/11/POLI-1089-A11Y.pdf (accessed September 2024).

———. 2023a. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Supplemental Alternatives Analysis Report – Final*. November. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/11/231025-LA-A-SAA-Final-Version11-clean-A11Y.pdf (accessed December 2023).

———. 2023b. *Memorandum of Understanding Between California High-Speed Rail Authority and State Water Resources Control Board*. https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/board_info/agendas/2023/dec/120523_4_drftmou_redline.pdf (accessed September 2024).

———. 2024. *Preliminary Impacts Assessment Report*. https://hsr.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2024/05/20240516-Agenda-Item-2-LA-A-HSR-Prelim-Impacts-Analysis-A11Y.pdf. May.

———. 2025. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Biological and Aquatic Resources Technical Report*.

California High-Speed Rail Authority and Federal Railroad Administration (Authority and FRA). 2005. *Final Program EIR/EIS for the Proposed California High-Speed Train System.* Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC. August. https://hsr.ca.gov/programs/environmental-planning/program-eir-eis-documents-for-the-statewide-high-speed-rail-system-tier-1/final-program-environmental-impact-report-environmental-impact-statement-eir-eis-for-the-proposed-california-high-speed-train-system-2005/.

———. 2009. *Draft Scoping Report for the Anaheim to Los Angeles High-Speed Train Project EIR/EIS*.

———. 2010. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Supplemental Alternatives Analysis Report.*

———. 2016. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Supplemental Alternatives Analysis Report.* April 2016. www.cahighspeedrail.ca.gov/docs/brdmeetings/2016/brdmtg_041216_Item9_ATTACHMENT_LA_to_Anaheim_Supplemental_Alternatives_Analysis.pdf.

———. 2017. *Los Angeles to Anaheim Project Section Archaeological Survey Report.* August.

California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority), Federal Railroad Administration, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2010. *Memorandum of Understanding, National Environmental Policy Act, Clean Water Act Section 404, and Rivers and Harbors Act Section 14 Integration Process for the California High-Speed Train Program*. November 2010. www.hsr.ca.gov/docs/programs/eir_memos/Proj_Guidelines_NEPA404_408MOU.pdf (accessed December 2016).

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) and State of California. 2024. Federal Railroad Administration [Docket No. FRA–2024–0039] Renewal Package From the State of California to the Surface Transportation Project Delivery Program and Proposed Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) Assigning Environmental Responsibilities to the State. https://railroads.dot.gov/regulations/federal-register-documents/2024-07615 (accessed December 2024).

Federal Transit Administration (FTA). 2012. *Environmental Justice Policy Guidance for Federal Transit Administration Recipients*. FTA C 4703.1. August 15. https://www.transit.dot.gov/sites/fta.dot.gov/files/docs/FTA_EJ_Circular_7.14-12_FINAL.pdf (accessed September 2024).

U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT). 2005. *Policy Guidance Concerning Recipients' Responsibilities to Limited English Proficient (LEP) Persons*. https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2005-12-14/html/05-23972.htm (accessed October 2024).